•	•	-

			27	
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION			
3	WELLY CHANDRA, et al.,)		
4	Plaintiffs,			
5	-VS-)	Casa Na 40 C 7000	
6	CORPORATION, a Washington State Profit Corporation, et al.,		Case No. 18 C 7686	
7			Chicago, Illinois December 9, 2021 9:00 a.m.	
8			9.00 a.m.	
9	Dete	ilualits.)		
10	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS - Volume 2 BEFORE THE HONORABLE THOMAS M. DURKIN			
11	APPEARANCES:	- HONOIWIDEE	THOMAS III. BOILLEIN	
12	For Edelson PC:	MR. ALEXANDER G. TIEVSKY		
13		MR. JAY EDELSON MR. J. ELI WADE-SCOTT		
14		MS. AMY B. Edelson PC		
15			LaSalle Street, 14th Floor, Ilinois 60654	
16	For Keith Griffin:			
17	Rosen Saba, LLP 9350 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 250			
18		Beverly Hil	lls, California 90212	
19	For David Lira: MS. EDITH R. MATTHAI		R. MATTHAI	
20		MS. LEIGH ROBIE Robie & Matthai		
21			Grand Avenue, Suite 3950 s, California 90071	
22	Court Reporter: KELLY M. FITZGERALD, CSR, RMR, CRR			
23		Official Court Reporter United States District Court 219 South Dearborn Street, Room 1420 Chicago, Illinois 60604		
24				
25			(312) 818-6626 ipts@gmail.com	

(Proceedings heard in open court:)

THE COURT: We're on the record.

Exhibit 322, amended, was presented to me. It's the -- an affidavit from Mr. Griffin about his current financial state, assets, liabilities, income, expenses. And it's going to be filed under seal if it hasn't been already.

Mr. Lira is going to file something similarly on Monday at the request of his attorney, something -- in effect an affidavit setting forth his assets, liabilities, income and expenses, not in any granular detail. I don't need to know gas bills and electric bills, but something that talks about the big ticket assets, big ticket liabilities, and similar income and expenses.

Apparently, he presented as -- in discovery in response to the Edelson firm's subpoena, I assume it was a subpoena.

MR. TIEVSKY: Sorry, Your Honor. It was just that they submitted them voluntarily.

THE COURT: Oh, they did. Okay.

MR. TIEVSKY: We didn't ask for any discovery from them, never received any.

THE COURT: Well, there were submitted some W-2s, I think simply to show that -- I'm assuming part of it is to show Mr. Lira was not an equity partner in the firm and, in fact, was a W-2 employee or at least had some relationship

that is not -- couldn't be characterized as an equity partner because Mr. Girardi apparently was 100 percent partner of his firm. And that certainly is a way to put that evidence in and further that argument.

But I asked Mr. Griffin what he made, what his salary was at the Girardi firm. I thought that was relevant for a variety of reasons. And Mr. Griffin answered the question.

Mr. Lira is going to have to answer the same question. I don't view that as something that is subject to any confidentiality order. His current financial situation, though, can certainly be filed under seal. And if you want to supplement the -- with your filing under seal the W-2s which have the numbers attached to it, that's fine. It may have Social Security numbers or other things like that, so that shouldn't be of the public record.

But I'm going to ask him. I'll let the Girardi firm ask it because they have him on the stand -- or the Edelson firm ask it. But I'm going to ask it otherwise what his salary is, so there's no ambiguity about that. And that's salary at Girardi, not salary where he's working now.

Okay. Anything else we need to discuss before we continue the examination of Mr. Lira?

MR. TIEVSKY: Yes, Your Honor, our time zones.

MS. MATTHAI: Oh, yes.

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. TIEVSKY: So the time in Indonesia, it depends on when there's daylight savings time or not, but it is I believe typically nine hours ahead of California. So right now it is about 10:00 p.m. on Thursday today in Indonesia. So that just means for some of the documents, the ones that came from the clients' computers or where the timestamp came from the client's computer, it might be nine hours different.

And so I looked through the documents the other day and I don't think there are any for which that difference matters, but it could change the date. So I guess if there's any question about it or if there's any, you know, concern about a time when one day could make a difference or nine hours could make a difference, then we just want the Court to know that, you know, that there could be -- that there could be a time gap.

THE COURT: All right. That's fine. Thank you for pointing that out, Ms. Matthai, yesterday, and thank you both for the clarification on that.

You agree with what counsel just said?

MS. MATTHAI: I agree that if it came off the computer of someone in Indonesia, it's going to have an Indonesian timestamp which may not only change the time as to when the recipient got it but also the day, depending upon the time involved. So the date -- it's not just a time issue. It's potentially a date issue.

Then there's also the situation that the difference between California and Central Time as to potential communications between Los Angeles and the Edelson office here in Chicago. It just depends on whose computer it comes off of. I don't think that -- there are a couple of documents where this does make a difference and other situations it really doesn't.

THE COURT: All right. Well, we were at Exhibit 129 when this issue came up. If it becomes relevant and the questioning of either me or the Edelson firm makes it clear there may be a misunderstanding as to the timing, raise your objection at that time and we'll see if we can get an agreement by everyone as to what time this was in real-time and not the time in Indonesia which may be the marking on this.

MR. TIEVSKY: And I didn't want to testify yesterday, Your Honor, but I can answer your question about 129 and what it is if that is helpful.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. TIEVSKY: So those are screenshots of e-mails from Ms. Anice's and she took them on her phone.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. TIEVSKY: That's why they look like this.

THE COURT: Understood.

MR. TIEVSKY: As opposed to forwarding them, she took

screenshots and sent them to Mr. Wisner who sent them to us.

THE COURT: I see. Okay. And the date that would be on them and time would be --

MR. TIEVSKY: You see the little date next to the person's name. That's going to be the date it was in Indonesia.

THE COURT: Got it. All right. That's helpful. That clarifies things. Okay.

MR. SABA: Your Honor, I'm sorry. Could I just weigh in on one thing on this?

THE COURT: Yeah.

MR. SABA: The parties had submitted to this Court as a guide a timeline of events.

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. SABA: In light of this, some of those dates may be wrong. So we -- you know, my suggestion would be that the Court only use it as a guide and not as a stipulation of fact or evidence in this matter.

THE COURT: Well, what I would ask is you submit a revised one if there are some dates here that need to be changed. I don't think there's many. We only -- I'm sure we're only talking about a couple of entries. You put a lot of work into this. I am relying upon this because it's the only rational way to go through this, comparing it to exhibits and this timeline. Everything so far that's been in the

	201
1	timeline is consistent with the exhibits that I've seen.
2	MR. SABA: There are a couple of minor typographical
3	errors that I discovered after it was submitted, so I'll meet
4	and confer with all counsel and see if we can get a revised
5	one to the Court.
6	THE COURT: Send me a revised one and also send me a
7	red line version so I can see the difference so that I'm not
8	doing a side-by-side and wasting an hour trying to figure out
9	the difference when it may be insignificant.
10	Okay. Mr. Lira, you may retake the stand.
11	All right. Mr. Lira, you can have a seat. You're
12	still under oath.
13	THE WITNESS: Yes.
14	THE COURT: You may continue your questioning.
15	MR. TIEVSKY: All right. I will need the exhibit
16	monitor once again here.
17	THE COURT: And this is a public document?
18	MR. TIEVSKY: This is a public document.
19	THE COURT: All right.
20	DAVID RICHARD LIRA, WITNESS, PREVIOUSLY SWORN,
21	DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed)
22	BY MR. TIEVSKY:

Q. Mr. Lira, let's continue back with Exhibit 129 which we were discussing yesterday. You sent this e-mail to Ms. Anice, correct?

23

24

25

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. You get a response from Ms. Anice?
- 3 A. I don't recall.
- 4 Q. Okay. Looking at page 129-007. Looking at the top half
- 5 of this page. This is the response that Ms. Anice sent you,
- 6 | correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. It says, "Dear David, thank you for your e-mail. It made
- 9 me more relieved. However, after I checked it, it turns out
- 10 there's only a portion of the specified amount is there. I
- 11 don't think that this is in accordance with the results of the
- 12 Court's order. If I may know, how are the calculations and
- 13 when will the rest be sent?"
- 14 Did I read that correctly, Mr. Lira?
- 15 A. Yes, you did.
- 16 \mathbb{Q} . Did you respond to this e-mail?
- 17 A. I don't recall.
- 18 Q. Did you do anything when you saw this e-mail?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. What did you do?
- 21 A. I asked if that was true, whether only one-half of the
- 22 | settlement proceeds had been wired, and then that's when I
- 23 | began my conversations with Mr. Girardi.
- 24 Q. Who did you ask?
- 25 A. I asked Keith.

- 1 Q. You asked Mr. Griffin?
- 2 A. Yeah, I'm sorry, Mr. Griffin.
- $3 \mid Q$. On what date?
- 4 A. Around this time.
- 5 Q. Was it in the office?
- 6 A. I don't recall whether it was a cell phone call or face to
- 7 face.
- 8 Q. What specifically did you ask him?
- 9 A. Did Tom only wire out one half of the proceeds.
- 10 Q. And what did Mr. Griffin say?
- 11 A. He confirmed that was true.
- 12 Q. What else did you ask?
- 13 | A. We got to do something about it.
- 14 Q. Okay. And what did Mr. Griffin say?
- 15 A. He agreed.
- 16 Q. Okay. And did you decide what you were going to do about
- 17 | it?
- 18 A. Not at that moment, no.
- 19 Q. Did you say anything else in that conversation?
- 20 A. Not that I recall.
- 21 Q. Did you respond to this e-mail from Ms. Anice?
- 22 A. I don't recall.
- 23 Q. Looking now at 129-8. This is an e-mail you received from
- 24 Ms. Anice on or about May 20, 2020, correct?
- 25 A. I presume so, yes.

- 1 Q. It is, correct?
- 2 A. I'm copied on this e-mail, correct.
- 3 Q. You don't recall receiving it?
- 4 A. I'm not denying I received it. As I sit here, I don't
- 5 know -- I don't have a specific memory of this.
- 6 Q. The e-mail says, "Dear Tom Girardi, David and Keith,
- 7 Girardi Keese law firm."
- 8 David is you, right?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. "I hope you are all doing well and safe. I'd like to
- 11 appreciate the half of the payment you wired about a week ago.
- 12 I am grateful for that, but I'd also like to remind you that
- 13 | it has been more than 30 days since I signed the
- 14 settlement/release. I expect you to complete the rest of the
- 15 payment so I can close this case, and we, my daughters and I,
- 16 can move on with our lives."
- 17 That's what it says?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. "Please ease our anxiety by explaining the reasons for the
- 20 separated wiring and tell us when will the second half be
- 21 wired."
- That's what it says?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Did you respond to this e-mail?
- 25 A. Not that I recall.

- 1 Q. What did you do when you received this e-mail?
- $2 \mid A$. My mission at this point was to get the clients paid fully
- 3 by confronting Mr. Girardi.
- 4 Q. I didn't ask what your mission was, Mr. Lira. I asked
- 5 what specifically you did when you received this e-mail.
- 6 A. I spoke to Mr. Girardi.
- 7 Q. What day did you speak to Mr. Girardi?
- 8 A. Pardon me?
- 9 Q. What day did you speak to Mr. Girardi?
- 10 A. It would have been around the 13th or 14th of May.
- 11 Q. Okay. Well, this e-mail says it came on the 20th of May.
- 12 So what did you do after you received this e-mail in response
- 13 | to it?
- 14 A. I continued to press Mr. Girardi to make the payments.
- 15 Q. When specifically did you do that?
- 16 A. I don't have specific dates of my conversations with
- 17 Mr. Girardi, but it was after the 13th of May until the day I
- 18 resigned from the firm.
- 19 Q. How often would you say you had these conversations?
- 20 A. My best recollection was five to seven times face to face.
- 21 Q. Were they all in person?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Do you remember what you said specifically during any of
- 24 | these conversations?
- 25 A. I do have general recollections of what I said.

- 1 Q. I'm going to ask you, do you remember what you said
- 2 | specifically during any of these conversations?
- 3 A. Portions, yes.
- 4 | Q. What do you remember?
- 5 A. I told him that he was risking 50 years of legal work,
- 6 that this was wrong. It wasn't his money and it had to be
- 7 paid.
- I then continued the conversations, and I
- 9 specifically remembered telling him that his family name is on
- 10 the Advocacy Center at Loyola Law School and at Loyola High
- 11 | School that he attended and everything he's worked for in
- 12 terms of his reputation and skill is now being jeopardized by
- 13 these acts.
- 14 \mathbb{Q} . And what did he say?
- 15 A. He listened to me and he nodded in acknowledgment and told
- 16 me he would take care of it.
- 17 | Q. Okay. And now you mentioned that -- you said his
- 18 reputation and skill is now being jeopardized by these acts.
- 19 What acts are you talking about?
- 20 A. Not paying the clients their full share of the settlement
- 21 proceeds.
- 22 | Q. Did you know what he had done with the rest of the
- 23 | settlement proceeds?
- 24 A. I did not know.
- 25 Q. Did you ask him what he had done with the rest of the

- 1 settlement proceeds?
- 2 A. I said, "Where is the money?"
- 3 Q. What did he say?
- 4 A. "I'll take care of it."
- 5 Q. He didn't give you an answer?
- 6 A. No, he did not.
- 7 Q. What did you do to find out where the money was?
- 8 A. I asked Mr. Kamon if I could see the financial records
- 9 pertaining to this settlement.
- 10 Q. What specific day did you ask Mr. Kamon that question?
- 11 A. It would have been shortly after the letters that we
- 12 viewed yesterday.
- 13 Q. What date?
- 14 A. I don't have a specific date in mind.
- 15 Q. Did Mr. Kamon respond to you?
- 16 \mid A. Not for a long time; and then finally he said, "Tom's
- 17 dealing with it."
- 18 Q. What's a long time?
- 19 A. A few days.
- 20 Q. So when did Mr. Kamon respond to you?
- 21 A. A few days after I made the initial inquiry.
- 22 Q. Was it before or after you received this e-mail from
- 23 Ms. Anice on or around May 20th?
- 24 \parallel A. No, this was closer to the time when I learned that only
- 25 | half the proceeds had gone out and Tom was drafting letters to

- 1 | the client.
- 2 Q. And Mr. Kamon you said didn't show you any financial
- 3 records?
- 4 A. Oh, no.
- 5 Q. Okay. So what did you do to find out the information
- 6 about where the money had gone?
- 7 A. Well, once I was denied access to this trust information,
- 8 I continued to speak with Mr. Girardi.
- 9 Q. Okay. Were you a signer on this trust account?
- 10 | A. I am.
- 11 Q. Do you know if in California attorneys are allowed to
- 12 delegate responsibility for client trust accounts to another
- 13 person?
- MS. MATTHAI: I'm going to object, Your Honor, on
- 15 relevancy grounds.
- 16 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 17 THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question.
- 18 ∥ BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 19 Q. My question is do you know if under the California Rules
- 20 of Professional Conduct attorneys are permitted to delegate
- 21 responsibility for a client trust account to another
- 22 | individual?
- 23 A. I assume -- it depends on who that other individual is.
- 24 Q. Okay. What does it depend on?
- 25 A. I think people who are authorized on the trust account and

- 1 accounting people who are executing the checks.
- 2 Q. So it's your belief that it was okay for you to delegate
- 3 responsibility for the trust account to Mr. Kamon?
- 4 A. I didn't delegate anything to Mr. Kamon.
- 5 Q. That's not a question I asked. The question I asked is
- 6 | it's your belief that it was okay to delegate responsibility
- 7 | for the trust account to Mr. Kamon?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. But that's not what you did?
- 10 A. Pardon me?
- 11 Q. But that's not what you did? You didn't delegate
- 12 responsibility for the trust account to Mr. Kamon?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Okay. But when Mr. Kamon refused to provide you with
- 15 records of the trust account, then what did you do?
- 16 A. I continued my conversations with Mr. Girardi.
- 17 Q. You didn't tell Mr. Kamon he had to provide you with those
- 18 records?
- 19 $\|$ A. I did not make that demand, no.
- 20 Q. Could you have?
- 21 A. I assume.
- 22 Q. But you didn't?
- 23 A. I did not.
- THE COURT: Those conversations with Mr. Girardi that
- 25 you spoke of, the half dozen or so, was anyone else present

1 for them? 2 THE WITNESS: Not that I believe, except for one. 0n 3 June 13th when I resigned and we had a heated discussion, our 4 voices were heard in the firm, and a lawyer in the firm 5 confirmed that he had listened to that conversation in part. 6 THE COURT: Who is that? 7 THE WITNESS: Mr. Chris Aumais, A-u-m-a-i-s. 8 THE COURT: And he confirmed it after you left the 9 meeting with Mr. -- I guess we're going to get there. 10 let the lawyer continue his examination. 11 But other than that, these conversations where you 12 told -- you know, you had these conversations with Mr. Girardi 13 about the family name being jeopardized and 50 years of legal 14 work down the drain, et cetera, no one else was present for 15 that? 16 THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. 17 THE COURT: Okay. Could you have accessed those 18 client trust accounts at the bank? 19 THE WITNESS: No. 20 THE COURT: The records for them? 21 THE WITNESS: No. 22 THE COURT: You couldn't walk into the bank and say 23 "I want to see it"? And why couldn't you? 24 THE WITNESS: I assume I could have walked into the 25 bank and identified myself.

```
1
             THE COURT: You're the signator on that account,
    aren't you?
 2
 3
             THE WITNESS: Yes.
             THE COURT: And why didn't you?
 4
             THE WITNESS: I took a different course of action.
 5
 6
             THE COURT: All right. But you admit that at least
 7
    was one course of action you could have taken to investigate
 8
    where the money went, to look at that client trust account,
 9
    see the money coming in from Boeing and seeing if it was
10
    segregated, seeing if monies taken out of it were going to any
11
    other purpose, correct?
12
             THE WITNESS: Yes.
13
             THE COURT: Okay.
14
             Go ahead.
    BY MR. TIEVSKY:
15
16
        So looking again at 129-8 for a moment. You said you did
    not respond to this e-mail?
17
18
    Α.
        Correct.
19
             MR. TIEVSKY: The next exhibit contains confidential
20
    information.
21
             THE COURT: What exhibit is that?
             MR. TIEVSKY: That's Exhibit 164.
22
23
             THE COURT: Okay. We won't put it on the public
24
    feed.
25
    BY MR. TIEVSKY:
```

- 1 Q. Mr. Lira, this is an e-mail you received from Keith
- 2 | Griffin, correct?
- 3 A. I assume so, yes.
- 4 Q. And this Exhibit 164, this is an e-mail you received on
- 5 May 6, 2020, about 10:00 a.m., right?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. The e-mail says, "Chris, Tom told me we should wire
- 8 50 percent of the client funds for the four cases in trust and
- 9 advise clients that the remaining 50 percent would be wired in
- 10 | 14 days."
- 11 Yes?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Did you know before this e-mail that Mr. Girardi had said
- 14 to wire only half of the money to the clients?
- 15 A. I did not.
- 16 Q. So this was the first time you learned that?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. So that wire didn't go out that day, right, May 6th?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. No. Between the time when you received this e-mail and
- 21 when the wires went out, did you discuss the reasons for
- 22 sending only half the money with Keith Griffin?
- 23 A. I remember making -- I asked. I said, "Is this true? Is
- 24 | this how it's going to be played out?"
- 25 Q. Okay. But did you ask why?

- 1 A. No, I did not ask why.
- 2 Q. Did you discuss the reasons for sending only half the
- 3 money with Chris Kamon?
- 4 A. After the wires went out.
- 5 Q. What date was that?
- 6 A. It would have been shortly after May 12.
- 7 Q. And what did Mr. Kamon say?
- 8 A. That's when I asked for the books and asked him what's
- 9 going on. And he said that was a directive from Mr. Girardi
- 10 to only send half.
- 11 Q. So you didn't -- your testimony is you did ask him why,
- 12 though?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. And he didn't give you an answer?
- 15 A. He just said that's what Mr. Girardi stated.
- 16 Q. Okay. And during this time frame after you received this
- 17 | e-mail but before the wires went out, did you discuss the
- 18 reasons for only sending half the money with Tom Girardi?
- 19 A. No, I did not.
- 20 MR. TIEVSKY: Turning now to Exhibit 165. The
- 21 portion of this that I will be showing is not confidential.
- 22 THE COURT: Okay.
- 23 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 24 Q. You see on 165-1, towards the bottom of the page, it
- 25 starts from David Lira, sent Thursday, May 7, 2020, 5:07 p.m.,

- 1 right?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Now, this is an e-mail in which you have forwarded a
- 4 variety of client communications on the pages below, correct?
- 5 A. Can I see the pages below?
- 6 Q. Absolutely.
- 7 A. I believe that may be a string of e-mails, yes.
- 8 Q. A string of e-mails involving the Lion Air clients?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. You weren't on all of these communications originally, but
- 11 you were added in this last one, May 7th, 3:00 p.m., from
- 12 Ms. Anice, right?
- 13 A. I'm on that string, yes.
- 14 Q. So you saw this whole string even if you weren't
- 15 originally on all of the e-mails?
- 16 A. I may have, yes.
- 17 Q. And your comment on page 165-001, question, rather, is,
- 18 | "Did we send half out?"
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. You didn't ask whether all of the money was being sent
- 21 out?
- 22 A. No. This is in response to the May 6th memo from
- 23 Mr. Griffin to Mr. Kamon.
- 24 Q. And why did you ask the question "Did we send half out?"
- 25 A. I was inquiring whether or not that actually happened on

- 1 that day.
- 2 Q. Mr. Griffin responded to you right above there on 165-1,
- 3 Monday, May 11, 2020, "Tom just said he was sending out the
- 4 wire today." That's what he said?
- 5 A. That's what's written.
- 6 Q. "I'm not sure if Chris can confirm."
- 7 Did anything about this response make you think that
- 8 | all of the money was going out?
- 9 A. That's what I was waiting to verify.
- 10 Q. Okay. And did you have any conversations with anyone
- 11 between May 7th and May 11th with regard to the half wire?
- 12 A. Other than the conversation with Keith after his memo of
- 13 | May 6th.
- 14 \mathbb{Q} . So that's a no?
- 15 A. So you're saying May 7th. I'm sorry.
- 16 Q. Yes, I'm saying between May 7, 2020, when you sent that
- 17 question, "Did you send half out," and May 11th when you got
- 18 the response from Keith Griffin, I would like to know if you
- 19 had any conversations with anyone about the half wire?
- 20 A. Not that I recall.
- 21 Q. At any time did any of those four Lion Air clients ask you
- 22 | to wire only half of the money to them?
- 23 A. No.
- 24 Q. At any time did any of them ask you to wire any less than
- 25 the full amount owed?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Turning now to Exhibit 166. Looking here on page 1, you
- 3 received this e-mail from Keith Griffin, right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. You received it on May 13, 2020?
- 6 A. That's what it says.
- 7 Q. And it asks you to take a look at an attachment, right?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. The attachment is the letter that I'm showing you at
- 10 | 166-2, correct?
- 11 A. I assume so, yes.
- 12 | Q. It is, yes?
- 13 A. Pardon me?
- 14 Q. This letter is the attachment you received on May 13,
- 15 | 2020?
- 16 A. I assume so. I'm not disputing it.
- 17 Q. Okay. You're not sure?
- 18 A. Well, there were so many iterations of these letters. I
- 19 assume this was sent to me.
- 20 Q. You're having trouble remembering which letter containing
- 21 lies this one is?
- 22 A. Which e-mail attached which letter, yes.
- 23 | Q. Okay. At the time you received this document, you
- 24 understood it to be a draft of a letter from Mr. Girardi to
- 25 Mr. Bias, right?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. The first sentence of this letter says, "I got enough of
- 3 the problem taken care of so we were able to release
- 4 | 50 percent of the settlement, "right?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. What's the problem?
- 7 A. It's not true.
- 8 Q. So there's no problem?
- 9 A. Right. I wasn't aware of any problems that prohibited the
- 10 | full release of the settlement monies.
- 11 Q. The third sentence there says, "There are tax issues, et
- 12 cetera."
- 13 Right?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. What were the tax issues?
- 16 A. As I indicated in an e-mail in response, there were none.
- 17 THE COURT: Counsel, on all these letters, it's clear
- 18 Mr. Girardi is making this stuff up. I'm -- excuse me. I'm
- 19 convinced these are all lies Mr. Girardi is putting in the
- 20 | letters to basically lull the folks who were supposed to get
- 21 this money into thinking there was some real reason the money
- 22 was delayed when, in fact, there was no real reason it was
- 23 delayed other than Mr. Girardi had spent it or dissipated it
- 24 | in some way. We don't really know that at this moment.
- 25 So you can go through these, but I don't think it's

- necessary. I'm convinced that Mr. Griffin and Mr. Lira knew these letters were outrageously false. No rational person --3 I should restate it. No person who would read that who had any knowledge about how settlements are supposed to work would He was trying to sell a bill of goods to the 6 plaintiffs off in Indonesia. It was callous. It was pretty outrageous. And I think both Mr. Griffin and Mr. Lira recognize that in their responses saying no one is going to buy it.
 - If you want to focus on other aspects of this, that's fine, but I'm convinced based on these letters that's the conclusion I draw.
- 13 MR. TIEVSKY: Understood, though I will skip then 14 Exhibit 167, but I do have some questions about Exhibit 168.
 - THE COURT: Go ahead. I just wanted to tell you what conclusions I've drawn at this point, and I don't think there's anything that's going to shake my conclusions on that. We're not going to hear from Mr. Girardi, so we're not going to hear any explanation for the inexplicable.
 - MR. TIEVSKY: I think that is perhaps up in the air and that is why I would like to ask about Exhibit 168.
- 22 THE COURT: Go ahead.
- 23 BY MR. TIEVSKY:

2

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

24 Showing you what's been marked Exhibit 168. This is an 25 e-mail you sent, correct, Mr. Lira?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. This e-mail was in response to the letters, draft letters,
- 3 you received that Mr. Girardi had written that contained lies?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. At the time you wrote this e-mail, you knew that the
- 6 letters contained lies?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. The e-mail reads: "These are smart people. There are no
- 9 tax issues."
- 10 Did I read that correctly?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Can you explain what the intelligence of the clients has
- 13 to do with there are no tax issues?
- 14 A. Certain of these families lost a loved one who were
- 15 judges. All of these clients, except for a small segment,
- 16 were college educated and smart. And so that's why I made
- 17 | that statement, that they would see through this and determine
- 18 on their own that this is a lie.
- 19 Q. In other words, they would figure out that Mr. Girardi was
- 20 | lying?
- 21 A. Absolutely.
- 22 | Q. Why would they need to figure it out on their own?
- 23 A. I don't know the answer to that. That's why I endeavored
- 24 to intercept these letters before they went out.
- 25 Q. But couldn't you have told them that Mr. Girardi was

1 lying?

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

18

19

MS. MATTHAI: Your Honor, I'm going to object. It lacks foundation. The question lacks foundation in assuming

THE COURT: Well, it's clear a couple of them did.

MS. MATTHAI: I believe that we're -- I don't want to testify, but I think a couple got away.

THE COURT: Yes, they did. That's clear from the e-mails, that several of these letters got out before -- and the secretary said, whoops, a couple of them went out. I'll hold the other one.

MS. MATTHAI: Yeah.

that all the clients got these letters.

THE COURT: So that's the record as I understand it.

MS. MATTHAI: I agree. I think two went out.

THE COURT: Right. So re-ask your question. I'll hear it. If there's still an objection, I'll rule on it.

17 BY MR. TIEVSKY:

- Q. So the question is, couldn't you have told them if these letters had gone out, the draft ones with the tax issues,
- 20 couldn't you have told them that Mr. Girardi was lying?
- 21 A. I assume so, yes.
- Q. So what relevance is the fact that they would have figured
- 23 | it out on their own?
- 24 A. I'm just responding to your question, Counsel. You asked 25 it.

- 1 Q. You wrote this e-mail. So -- and you said that -- you
- 2 said that they were smart people and some of them, family
- 3 members were judges, college educated, they would have figured
- 4 | it out. So my question is what relevance is that with respect
- 5 to these letters?
- 6 A. I am telling Ms. Cory and Keith Griffin that these letters
- 7 can't go out.
- 8 Q. Because the clients will figure out that they're not true?
- 9 A. Certainly.
- 10 Q. Okay. Not because it's wrong to lie to a client but
- 11 because the clients will figure it out?
- 12 A. No, primarily what Mr. Girardi was doing was despicable
- 13 and absolutely wrong.
- 14 Q. But the e-mail you wrote was, "These are smart people.
- 15 There are no tax issues."
- 16 A. Yeah, this is an internal memorandum amongst the firm.
- 17 Q. Not something you would say to the clients?
- 18 A. I did not say anything to the clients.
- 19 Q. You didn't say anything at all to the clients?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. Even after the letters with lies went out?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 | Q. Turning back now to an e-mail we looked at yesterday.
- 24 | This is Exhibit 169-4. All right. I'm now looking at the end
- 25 of the string here. You see here about halfway down the page,

- 1 Mr. Hatcher sends you an e-mail that says, "Bias reads this
- 2 and Tom won't know how to put the fire out."
- I read that right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. When you say "this," you're referring to the draft letter
- 6 to Mr. Bias?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And that's the draft letter here at 169-2?
- 9 A. Again, I don't know which one actually went out.
- 10 Q. But this is the one you forwarded to Mr. Hatcher, right?
- 11 A. Yes. And --
- 12 MS. MATTHAI: Your Honor, I'm going to belatedly
- 13 object. I believe the question was that Mr. Lira wrote it and
- 14 this is an e-mail from Mr. Hatcher, I believe.
- 15 THE COURT: All right. Rephrase your question.
- 16 MR. TIEVSKY: I'm sorry.
- 17 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 18 Q. So I'm asking what Mr. Hatcher is referring to as "this,"
- 19 and I think you don't disagree that it is this letter here,
- 20 | correct?
- 21 A. I assume so.
- 22 | Q. And you sent this letter, 169-2, you sent that to
- 23 Mr. Hatcher?
- 24 A. I did send a letter to Mr. Hatcher.
- 25 Q. You sent this letter here at 169-2 to Mr. Hatcher?

- 1 A. I assume so, yes.
- 2 Q. Did you understand Mr. Hatcher's response to mean that he
- 3 was going to show the e-mail to Mr. Bias?
- 4 A. I really don't know what he was conveying. I think he was
- 5 conveying more that this would be a major, major event. I
- 6 didn't know what his intentions were about communicating with
- 7 Bias.
- 8 Q. You didn't know one way or the other whether he was going
- 9 to show it to Mr. Bias?
- 10 A. I think he's stating when Mr. Bias reads this, there's
- 11 going to be a problem.
- 12 Q. Did you regularly communicate with Mr. Bias through
- 13 Mr. Hatcher?
- 14 | A. Rarely.
- 15 Q. Was it your intention that he should share that letter
- 16 with Mr. Bias when you sent it to Mr. Hatcher?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Did you tell Mr. Bias that you had to, quote, intercept --
- 19 you've written intercepted -- a letter containing lies that
- 20 Mr. Girardi was about to send him?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. Why not?
- 23 A. I was trying to, as I said, to get Tom to knock off this
- 24 nonsense and send the remainder of the money.
- 25 Q. What do you mean by "nonsense"?

- 1 A. These letters.
- $2 \parallel Q$. You don't think the fact that Mr. Girardi was attempting
- 3 to lie to Mr. Bias was a relevant fact to your representation
- 4 of Mr. Bias?
- $5 \parallel A$. Oh, absolutely.
- 6 MS. MATTHAI: Argumentative and ambiguous.
- 7 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 8 BY THE WITNESS:
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 11 Q. Do you have a responsibility to share relevant facts about
- 12 your representation of clients with those clients?
- 13 A. My intention at this time frame was to get them paid, and
- 14 I was going to try everything I could to persuade Mr. Girardi
- 15 to do that.
- 16 Q. Okay. Mr. Lira, but that wasn't my question. My question
- 17 was do you have a responsibility to share relevant facts about
- 18 your representation of clients with those clients?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 | Q. Did you share the fact that Mr. Girardi was attempting to
- 21 lie to Mr. Bias with Mr. Bias?
- 22 A. As I indicated previously, no.
- 23 Q. Not once ever?
- 24 A. Not that I recall.
- 25 Q. I'm turning now to Exhibit 1 --

THE COURT: Well, stay there. 1 MR. TIEVSKY: Okay. 2 3 THE COURT: Do you know what Mr. Hatcher meant in that second line, "Reminds me of the letter in the Blythe 4 case"? 5 6 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yesterday I indicated the case of 7 Mr. Cesar Castillo. 8 THE COURT: Yes. 9 THE WITNESS: He was one client that the firm 10 represented that was injured in a bus rollover. And we had a 11 number of those clients, and there was a global settlement. 12 It went through the typical allocation process, not wire, but 13 check instructions. And he complained that he didn't get his 14 check fast enough. 15 THE COURT: Well, what does -- if you know, what is 16 Hatcher referring to about the letter in the Blythe case? Was 17 there a letter that contained falsehoods that was sent to 18 Cesar -- what's his last name? 19 THE WITNESS: Castillo. 20 No, I'm not aware of such a letter. 21 THE COURT: Do you know what Hatcher is talking about 22 then, what letter he's talking about in the Blythe case? 23 THE WITNESS: I do not. 24 THE COURT: He -- all right. And Blythe case is 25 another word for that rollover crash case you were talking

- 1 about?
- THE WITNESS: The bus rollover occurred in Blythe,
- 3 California.
- 4 THE COURT: I see.
- 5 All right. Go ahead.
- 6 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 7 Q. You had two other -- you had two other clients in that
- 8 Blythe bus crash case?
- 9 A. I was the lead liaison counsel, so technically I
- 10 represented everyone. I don't recall the exact number of
- 11 passengers that retained Girardi & Keese.
- 12 Q. You represented Pedro Caldera Ariano (phonetic)?
- 13 A. That sounds vaguely familiar.
- 14 Q. Do you know if Mr. Ariano received his settlement funds in
- 15 | full and on time?
- 16 A. I assume so because I never received word.
- 17 Q. You represented Jose Luis Marquez in that matter also?
- 18 | A. That sounds vaguely familiar.
- 19 Q. Did Mr. Marquez receive all of his settlement funds on
- 20 time?
- 21 A. I assume so, yes.
- 22 Q. But you don't know specifically?
- 23 A. I never received a complaint from them.
- 24 | Q. Did you do anything to verify to make sure that they had
- 25 gotten their funds?

- 1 A. I sent the closing statements, and the procedure is once
- 2 those are submitted and the settlement proceeds are received
- 3 that the procedure was to cut the checks as indicated on the
- 4 closing statements. And I never heard anything so I assumed
- 5 everything went according to the procedure.
- 6 Q. You assumed that in March 2020 also?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. In March 2020 did you have any reason to think that money
- 9 wasn't being paid out on time?
- 10 A. On that case, no.
- 11 Q. On any case?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. How about in May 2020? May 2020 you knew that money
- 14 wasn't being paid out on cases on time?
- 15 A. Yes, in this Lion Air case.
- 16 Q. You didn't check to see whether there were problems with
- 17 any of your other clients?
- 18 A. I had no problems with my other clients.
- 19 Q. But you just said you didn't know if Mr. Ariano had gotten
- 20 paid.
- 21 A. Right. I didn't receive word one way or the other.
- 22 Q. But once you found out there was a problem in Lion Air,
- 23 you didn't -- you didn't check with respect to any of your
- 24 other recent settlements?
- 25 A. No, because there was no indication of nonpayment. I was

- 1 focusing on Lion Air.
- 2 Q. Remind me, when the Lion Air clients' money came in from
- 3 Perkins Coie to Girardi Keese, did you immediately inform the
- 4 clients that they had received their money?
- 5 A. I don't -- I don't -- I don't believe so, but I'm not
- 6 certain.
- 7 Q. And how about with the Blythe bus crash case, when the
- 8 money came in from that case, did you immediately notify those
- 9 clients that their money had been received by Girardi Keese?
- 10 A. I believe so.
- 11 Q. You don't know?
- 12 A. I just remember there was an allocation procedure through
- 13 a judge, and once those awards were issued, I sent them to the
- 14 | clients.
- 15 Q. That's the awards from the judge?
- 16 A. Right.
- 17 Q. That's not the receipt of the funds by Girardi Keese?
- 18 ∥A. I don't recall if I called each one and told them the
- 19 | funds were in.
- 20 $\|$ Q. Is it possible that they never learned that information?
- 21 A. I would be speculating.
- 22 | Q. You don't know if they ever found out that Girardi Keese
- 23 | had received their money?
- 24 A. Well, they got their checks.
- 25 Q. How do you know?

- 1 A. Because like I said, if there was an issue of nonpayment,
- 2 | I certainly would have been called by the clients.
- 3 Q. What reason would they have to call you if they never
- 4 | found out the money came in?
- 5 A. "Hey, we haven't received our check."
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 THE COURT: Where is Mr. Hatcher located?
- 8 THE WITNESS: In Pasadena, California -- or in
- 9 L.A. County.
- 10 THE COURT: All right. Okay
- 11 Go ahead.
- 12 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 13 Q. Turning now to Exhibit No. 171. The first six pages of
- 14 this exhibit I'm going to scroll through, and I would just
- 15 | like you to confirm that these are e-mails that you received
- 16 with attachments from Kim Cory on May 14, 2020.
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And that's 171 at 1 through 6, all of those?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And then looking at 171-7, this is your response to
- 21 Ms. Cory, correct?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 $\|$ Q. You sent this response May 14, 2020, about 3:26 in the
- 24 | afternoon?
- 25 A. Five minutes later after she sent them to me.

- 1 Q. And it says, "Kim, I wouldn't send any of these letters.
- 2 They are lies and can come back to haunt Tom. David."
- 3 Yes?
- 4 A. Yeah, that's what it reads.
- 5 Q. When you said "They could come back to haunt Tom," what
- 6 did you mean?
- 7 A. Everything that's happened since this OSC. He would get
- 8 | in trouble with the state bar, trouble with the tribunal here,
- 9 and face possible criminal charges.
- 10 Q. But these clients that these letters were going out to,
- 11 | they're your clients, too, right, or they were?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. But it was Tom that these actions were to come back to
- 14 | haunt?
- 15 A. Yeah, I never lied to these clients and I wanted them
- 16 paid.
- 17 | Q. You didn't lie but did you tell them the truth either?
- 18 MS. MATTHAI: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
- 19 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 20 MR. TIEVSKY: I'm sorry. I'll re- --
- 21 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 22 Q. Go ahead.
- 23 A. Could you rephrase the question, please, restate it? I'm
- 24 sorry.
- 25 Q. I can restate it.

- You didn't lie but you didn't tell them the whole 1 2 truth either, did you, Mr. Lira? 3 I was always truthful in my communications with them. So the answer is no, you didn't tell them the whole truth? 4 Q. 5 Α. No, I disagree. I was always truthful when I communicated 6 with them. 7 But you didn't tell them that letters had been drafted 8 that contained lies? 9 No, I didn't inform them of these letters that I didn't 10 know went out or did. 11 THE COURT: Well, two of them went out --12 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13 THE COURT: -- correct? 14 Did you do any -- if they didn't go out, it's a 15 nonissue for the clients that didn't get them. But the two 16 that did go out, they were your clients, weren't they? 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. 18 THE COURT: Did you contact them to tell them the 19 letters that Mr. Girardi sent them were false? 20 THE WITNESS: I did not have that communication with 21 them.
- THE COURT: Why not?

24

25

THE WITNESS: I was focusing on getting them paid. I was doing everything I could to get Tom to wire the rest of the money, and I thought that would take care of the issues.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE COURT: It's kind of a giant Rubicon you cross, though, when clients get a letter from your partner, your clients and his clients get a letter from the partner that contain materially false statements, whoppers really, not even close to being true, and you don't call those clients and tell them the letters you got from my partner, Mr. Girardi, were false. Didn't you view that as an almost critical point in your representation of your clients? THE WITNESS: I thought it was awful, and I wanted to find a solution. THE COURT: All right. And one solution obviously you tried and you're saying this is to get Mr. Girardi to pay the money. But did you feel that having clients sit there with these knowing misrepresentations from Mr. Girardi, not just his clients but your clients, was a -- you had an obligation to correct those falsehoods? THE WITNESS: I didn't think along those lines. Ι was just trying to get them paid fully. THE COURT: All right. Continue your questions. BY MR. TIEVSKY: Moving on to page 171-8. You received this response from Ms. Cory just a few minutes later: "Oh, no. I sent the first two already to Dian and Bias. I will keep Septiana letter." Yes, that's what it says?

- 1 A. Yes, it does.
- 2 Q. What did you understand this e-mail to mean when you got
- 3 | it?
- 4 A. I'm sorry. What?
- 5 Q. When you received this e-mail, what did you understand it
- 6 to mean?
- 7 A. That two letters had gone out, one to Dian and one to
- 8 Bias.
- 9 Q. So at the time you received this letter, you believed that
- 10 ∥ two of the letters previously in the chain, those to Ms. Dian
- 11 and those to Mr. Bias, had actually been sent to those
- 12 | clients?
- 13 A. That's what she's representing in her e-mail to me, yes.
- 14 Q. And did you believe her?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. No reason to disbelieve her?
- 17 $\|$ A. I assumed she was being honest with me.
- 18 Q. Looking at page 171-9, you responded just a few minutes
- 19 later. Your response was, "Tom will have to be ready for an
- 20 onslaught on inquiries. They all talk and all other victims
- 21 have received their compensation."
- 22 Did I read that correctly?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. What did you mean by "Tom will have to be ready for an
- 25 onslaught on inquiries"?

- 1 A. That the two individuals that received these letters would
- 2 either get in contact with Mr. Hatcher or with Keith and I and
- 3 Tom and everyone else in the firm that had been on those
- 4 | e-mails.
- 5 Q. It says "Tom will have to be ready," right?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Not any of those other people you mentioned?
- 8 A. I'm sorry.
- 9 Q. You just mentioned Mr. Hatcher, Keith, you, everyone else
- 10 | in the firm. But you didn't mention those people in this
- 11 | e-mail?
- 12 A. No. I just assumed the people who received the letters
- 13 will be making inquiries and they would copy everybody on the
- 14 e-mails that we have seen previous.
- 15 Q. And what would Mr. Girardi do to get ready for such an
- 16 onslaught?
- 17 A. It's just a statement I made.
- 18 Q. You said he'll have to be ready, right?
- 19 A. Right.
- 20 Q. Okay. So what --
- 21 A. He's going to have to explain himself if he got a direct
- 22 inquiry.
- 23 Q. Only if he got a direct inquiry?
- 24 A. Well, he had to deal with me, too.
- 25 Q. What did you mean by "they all talk"?

- 1 A. I think it's common knowledge in the aviation field that
- 2 | even though you have different lawyers representing differing
- 3 groups of families, there's no secrets. One plaintiff who
- 4 | received an award will talk to other families. I'm not saying
- 5 | all of them did this, but they would communicate what
- 6 settlements. And then jealousy would go.
- 7 And then there were times, and this was referenced
- 8 somewhere in the file, that lawyers were always trying to get
- 9 other lawyers' cases. That happened in two of the cases that
- 10 were referred to me from Mr. Koushan.
- 11 So every time there was a settlement or there was a
- 12 | bid to outdo the other lawyer, it spread like wildfire among
- 13 the families of this disaster.
- 14 Q. Let's talk about this more specifically, though. You knew
- 15 that when you wrote this e-mail that Mr. Bias and Ms. Dian
- 16 were in communication with Ms. Septiana and with Ms. Anice,
- 17 | correct?
- 18 A. I think there were previous e-mails where they're copied
- 19 on certain --
- 20 Q. I'm not --
- 21 A. I can't testify as to how often they communicated and by
- 22 what means.
- 23 | Q. But you e-mailed them all together at the same time
- 24 unprompted, correct?
- 25 A. Could you show me the e-mail?

- 1 Q. I can. We're looking at Exhibit 131-1 on the right side 2 of your screen there.
 - A. Yes, that's my e-mail of April 18th.
 - Q. This isn't in response, direct reply to any previous e-mail?
- 6 MS. MATTHAI: Lacks foundation.
- 7 MR. TIEVSKY: Just asking.

4

5

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE COURT: Over -- well, that happens in every question, you're asking.

Overruled, but I -- I'm not sure this inquiry furthers what I need as the factfinder to know about. The letters and the e-mails are plainly evident what's going on in my mind.

MR. TIEVSKY: Sure. The question is whether Mr. Lira understood that not only Ms. Dian and Mr. Bias would have received those lies but also Ms. Septiana and Ms. Anice.

THE COURT: Would you agree with that?

THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know.

THE COURT: You wouldn't know, but would it be likely that given the communications between these folks being common on some e-mails that a couple of letters that go out would likely find their way into the hands of the two that didn't get letters?

THE WITNESS: There was that possibility, yes.

THE COURT: All right. That's enough. That's fine.

- 1 That's a logical inference that can be drawn by anyone.
- 2 MR. TIEVSKY: Thank you.
- 3 ∥ BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 4 Q. Moving now to Exhibit 135, this is an e-mail that you
- 5 received from George Hatcher on May 19, 2020?
- 6 A. Yes, I'm cc'd on this.
- 7 Q. So you received it?
- 8 A. I assume so.
- 9 Q. It says, "Dear Tom, Client Bias and Dian received letters
- 10 from you, a sort of reply regarding their questions sent to
- 11 you of why they received only half the money from GK."
- 12 I'm reading that right?
- 13 A. That's what it says.
- 14 Q. GK is Girardi Keese?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. Do you understand the letters that Mr. Hatcher is
- 17 referring to here to be the ones containing lies from
- 18 ∥ Mr. Girardi?
- 19 A. One form or another. The exact letter, I don't know.
- 20 Q. The ones that Ms. Cory had told you went out?
- 21 A. Well, there were different letters, and the ones that
- 22 | actually went to Bias and Dian I don't know as I sit here.
- 23 | Q. But do you know that those were letters in some form or
- 24 | another that contained lies?
- 25 A. Yes.

Lira - Direct by Tievsky

- 1 Q. And did you know at the time you received this e-mail from
- 2 Mr. Hatcher that that is what he was referring to?
- $3 \mid A$. I'll be speculating, but I assume so.
- 4 Q. Did you respond to Mr. Hatcher?
- 5 A. I don't recall.
- 6 Q. Did you respond to Ms. Dian who is making an inquiry
- 7 through Mr. Hatcher?
- 8 A. It was addressed to Tom, and this is what I warned would
- 9 happen. And so I was going to let Tom respond.
- 10 \mathbb{Q} . So that's a no?
- 11 A. I did not talk to Ms. Dian.
- 12 Q. Same for Mr. Bias?
- 13 A. I believe so.
- 14 Q. You didn't never tell any attorney at Edelson PC that
- 15 Girardi Keese has sent Ms. Dian or Mr. Bias e-mails containing
- 16 | lies, did you?
- 17 A. Not that I recall.
- 18 Q. Not even after you left Girardi Keese?
- 19 A. Not that I recall.
- 20 | Q. You didn't never tell the California bar that Girardi
- 21 Keese had sent Ms. Dian or Mr. Bias letters containing lies,
- 22 | did you?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. Not even after you left Girardi Keese?
- 25 A. I did not.

- 1 Q. All right. Are you aware of any other occasion besides
- 2 the letters we've seen where Mr. Girardi lied to a client?
- 3 MS. MATTHAI: Vague, ambiguous, and overly broad.
- 4 THE COURT: Yeah, let's keep it specific -- well,
- 5 | actually, he can answer that question, if you know. Let's
- 6 start first with yes or no.
- 7 THE WITNESS: No.
- 8 THE COURT: All right. Then we can move on.
- 9 ∥ BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 10 Q. So you didn't tell Mr. Bias and Ms. Dian that Mr. Girardi
- 11 was lying to them, but you did start making sure that other
- 12 clients' money didn't go to Girardi Keese, right?
- 13 A. What do you mean? I'm sorry. I don't understand.
- 14 Q. We can clarify.
- 15 So Mr. Dani Andrian, he signed his settlement on
- 16 | May 15, 2020, right?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And that's the day after these e-mails from Mr. Girardi?
- 19 A. Approximately, yes.
- 20 Q. Mr. Andrian, he's one of the clients that was referred
- 21 directly to you?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 | Q. And you knew on May 15, 2020 that his settlement agreement
- 24 | didn't provide for money to be wired to Girardi Keese?
- 25 A. Yeah, that was determined back in March before all these

- 1 events.
- 2 Q. How was it determined?
- 3 A. I wanted to make sure that -- I was leaving the firm, and
- 4 I shared that with Mr. Koushan. And I didn't know whether or
- 5 | not I could tie up all those cases he referred to me by the
- 6 | time I resigned. So I said I want to make sure you get your
- 7 | attorney fees because Tom has signed away one half of the
- 8 attorney fees to California Lending. And he said certainly
- 9 | because he had obligations to a referring lawyer.
- 10 And so it was agreed back in March that the cases
- 11 that were referred to me directly would be handled by
- 12 Mr. Koushan's office, and that was actually executed.
- 13 Q. So you said to Mr. Koushan that I want to make sure you
- 14 get half your attorneys' fees -- or I'm sorry -- I want to
- 15 make sure you get your attorneys' fees. Did you have some
- 16 reason to believe if the money was sent to Girardi Keese that
- 17 Mr. Koushan wouldn't get his attorneys' fees?
- 18 A. That crossed my mind because of the assignment to
- 19 California Attorney Lending.
- 20 Q. What did that have to do with it?
- 21 A. Well, in March -- in November of 2019, Tom pledged one
- 22 | half of the attorney fees from all the Lion Air cases to
- 23 | California Attorney Lending. My agreement with Mr. Koushan
- 24 was that he was to receive 50 percent of the attorney fees
- 25 from the cases referred to me directly.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

That was the situation I was dealing with in March, and he asked me, that's how he wanted to proceed in order to make sure he received his fees and that of the referring lawver to him. Q. Mr. Girardi had pledged half of the fees to California Attorney Lending. The other half was already committed to Mr. Koushan? Α. Yes. What reason did you have to believe that if the money were sent to Girardi Keese, Girardi Keese would not simply pay Mr. Koushan what was owed? Because I learned sometime in 2020 that Mr. Girardi had promised your firm, and the letter is very vague, depending on the amount of work your firm did, 50 percent. And now there was this other lawyer, Mohamed Eltaher, and I think I learned from Mr. Griffin that he was promised by Mr. Girardi to receive 50 percent of the attorney fees from the cases Mohamed referred to Tom Girardi. THE COURT: This is all adding up to more than 100 percent. THE WITNESS: Yes. THE COURT: The reason you could cut such a deal where the money would not go to Girardi Keese is because there wasn't a court order entered by me requiring the money to be

put into a trust account; is that correct?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes. THE COURT: Okay. That was -- however Boeing paid 2 3 the money, there was an agreement between Boeing to pay it to 4 someplace, but there was no court order in place requiring it 5 to go a trust account because there's no minors involved in those, correct? Is that how it worked? 6 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. Mr. Koushan was to handle all six 8 of the cases that were referred to me directly. 9 THE COURT: All right. Well, maybe there were minors 10 involved. Maybe there weren't. I don't recall if I entered 11 an order on these. 12 These were all paid off in full. Does everyone 13 agree? 14 MR. TIEVSKY: Yes. Those settlements as far as we 15 know, the ones that were wired to Mr. Koushan instead of to 16 Girardi Keese, those clients got their money. 17 THE COURT: All right. If there's some relevance to 18 it, it goes maybe perhaps to the witness's knowledge that the 19 ship was sinking. But get to that point because otherwise 20 we're talking about an area that really isn't the focus of 21 this inquiry. These people all got paid. 22 I still want to hear about Mr. Multi. 23 MR. TIEVSKY: Yes. 24 THE COURT: And if you're going to get to that, 25 please do soon.

- 1 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- $2 \mid Q$. The only question I can ask, the ultimate question, the
- 3 only thing I'm trying to understand is is the reason that you
- 4 sent these funds to Mr. Koushan because you were concerned
- 5 that if the money went to Girardi Keese, the clients wouldn't
- 6 get paid?
- 7 A. Not back in March of 2020.
- 8 Q. You were just worried that Mr. Koushan might not get paid?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. After June 13, 2020, did you ever act on behalf of
- 11 | Girardi Keese?
- 12 A. I'm unclear. What do you mean by that?
- 13 Q. I mean, did you act on behalf of the firm Girardi Keese in
- 14 any manner after June 13, 2020?
- 15 MS. MATTHAI: That's vague and ambiguous.
- 16 THE COURT: Well, the witness can ask for
- 17 | clarification if he doesn't understand.
- 18 What was your date of resignation?
- 19 THE WITNESS: June 13, 2020.
- 20 THE COURT: All right. So did you represent yourself
- 21 to be -- did you take any actions on behalf of clients of
- 22 | Girardi Keese after June 13, 2020?
- THE WITNESS: After June 13, 2020, I signed some
- 24 | trust checks out of the San Bernardino office as I was the
- 25 only signatory to that trust account.

1	THE COURT: Okay.
2	THE WITNESS: And after I resigned, I got a call
3	saying the settlement checks need to go out out of San
4	Bernardino. You're the only signatory. And so they gave me
5	the breakdown of these modest settlements in order to get them
6	paid, and I asked them to take me off that account as I had
7	resigned.
8	THE COURT: So that's a separate matter that you
9	signed those settlement checks on?
10	THE WITNESS: Oh, yes, yes, this related only to the
11	San Bernardino office.
12	THE COURT: And who called you on that?
13	THE WITNESS: Jack Girardi.
14	THE COURT: The brother of Thomas Girardi?
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.
16	THE COURT: And were you, in fact, taken off of that
17	account?
18	THE WITNESS: You know, I don't know.
-	THE WITNESS. TOU KNOW, I don't know.
19	THE COURT: That was the last time you were asked to
19	THE COURT: That was the last time you were asked to
19 20	THE COURT: That was the last time you were asked to sign anything from that account?
19 20 21	THE COURT: That was the last time you were asked to sign anything from that account? THE WITNESS: Yeah. And in a few months, I can't
19 20 21 22	THE COURT: That was the last time you were asked to sign anything from that account? THE WITNESS: Yeah. And in a few months, I can't remember the number of checks that I signed and over what

- 1 Is that where you're going?
- 2 MR. TIEVSKY: Yes.
- THE COURT: Okay. Do you need further explanation on
- 4 | that?
- 5 MR. TIEVSKY: A little bit, yes.
- 6 THE COURT: Make it little. Go ahead.
- 7 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 8 Q. Mr. Lira, did you sign any checks from that account after
- 9 the motion for rule to show cause was filed in this case?
- 10 \mid A. For what?
- 11 Q. Did you sign any checks out of that account after the
- 12 motion for rule to show cause was filed in this case?
- 13 A. Not that I believe.
- 14 MR. TIEVSKY: I am showing a confidential exhibit.
- 15 THE COURT: All right. What number?
- 16 MR. TIEVSKY: 159-145.
- 17 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 18 Q. This is a check you signed from that San Bernardino trust
- 19 ∥ account, correct, Mr. Lira?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. This check is dated -- I will Zoom in so you can see it --
- 22 | December 11, 2020, correct?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. This is your signature on the check, correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. You signed this check on or about December 11, 2020?
- 2 A. I don't recall the exact date when I signed it.
- 3 Q. Do you ever predate checks?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Postdate?
- 6 A. They're present -- I don't prepare checks. They're
- 7 presented to me and I sign.
- 8 Q. That's not your handwriting on the check?
- 9 A. No, just a signature.
- 10 Q. Whose handwriting is it?
- 11 A. It's the office manager of the San Bernardino office.
- 12 Q. And did that office manager as a general matter present
- 13 you with such checks the same day that the office manager
- 14 wrote the checks?
- 15 A. No, they would be mailed to where I was in L.A. This is
- 16 going back while I was an employee of Girardi & Keese. They
- 17 would FedEx the checks or mail them. I would sign them, and
- 18 then they would be FedEx'ed back to the San Bernardino office
- 19 | for delivery.
- 20 Q. It's possible you signed this check after December 11,
- 21 | 2020?
- 22 A. I don't recall.
- 23 | Q. Is it possible you signed this check after December 11,
- 24 | 2020?
- 25 A. Anything is possible, I assume, but I don't have an

- 1 | independent recollection of when I signed it.
- 2 Q. Are you aware that this Court froze the assets of Tom
- 3 Girardi and Girardi Keese?
- 4 A. At some point, yes.
- 5 Q. Did you sign this check after the Court froze the assets
- 6 of Tom Girardi and Girardi Keese?
- 7 MS. MATTHAI: Objection. Relevancy. There's no
- 8 evidence that this is an asset of Girardi Keese.
- 9 THE COURT: Well, it's -- overruled. What was the
- 10 date of the hearing that -- where I found Mr. Girardi in
- 11 | contempt?
- 12 THE WITNESS: You're asking me? December 14th.
- 13 THE COURT: December 14th?
- 14 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- THE COURT: And you were on that call, correct?
- 16 THE WITNESS: Yes, I was.
- 17 THE COURT: All right. After I -- and I froze the
- 18 assets of Girardi Keese and Mr. Girardi on that date on the
- 19 spot, and you heard that. Did you sign any checks relating to
- 20 any Girardi Keese trust accounts or other accounts relating to
- 21 Girardi Keese after I froze the assets on a -- on a court
- 22 | hearing you were present on?
- THE WITNESS: No.
- 24 THE COURT: All right. And this -- we don't know the
- 25 date this was issued, but it says 12/11/20 which was a few

- 1 days before that hearing.
- 2 Go ahead.
- 3 ∥ BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 4 Q. All right. Turning now to the time you left before
- 5 Girardi Keese, we discussed the other day, yesterday, that you
- 6 were also a signer on the client trust account at Torrey Pines
- 7 ∥ Bank, right?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. But you say you had no access to transaction information
- 10 for that account?
- 11 A. The only transactional information I would receive would
- 12 be a spreadsheet showing what was due to the clients to verify
- 13 the checks, and they would be delivered to me hundreds at a
- 14 time because of the mass tort litigation we were doing.
- 15 Q. How did you know you weren't passing a bad check?
- 16 A. I assumed good faith, that everybody was following the
- 17 | instructions regarding the closing statements and/or orders of
- 18 the Court or a qualified settlement fund.
- 19 Q. But you were aware of some at least irregularities
- 20 involving that specific client trust account as far back as
- 21 | 2019, weren't you, Mr. Lira?
- 22 A. No. What do you mean by "irregularities"?
- 23 | Q. You did understand that the California Rules of
- 24 Professional Conduct don't permit lawyers to mix their own
- 25 money with money in an IOLTA account, right?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. But you were aware of at least one occasion on which Tom
- 3 Girardi appears to have done so, right?
- 4 A. I don't know what you're referring to.
- 5 Q. Sure. Let's have a look.
- 6 I'm showing you Exhibit 128 which is confidential.
- 7 | So you'll see that the first five pages of this exhibit here
- 8 are the summary portion of an account statement for the month
- 9 | ending in June 30, 2019, right?
- 10 A. I assume so.
- 11 Q. So looking at the bottom of page 128-4, I'm going to zoom
- 12 in on a wire transfer here. You see the line at the bottom
- 13 there where it says 6/7 for June 7th?
- 14 | A. I think you have to scroll up.
- 15 Q. It's right here.
- 16 | A. June 7th?
- 17 | Q. 6/7 wire credit.
- 18 A. And your question? I see that.
- 19 Q. And it says, "Incoming wire ORG MSL FBO Thomas V.
- 20 | Girardi, "right?
- 21 A. That's what's written.
- 22 Q. And it's for the amount that's written here, right?
- 23 A. I assume so. I've never seen this document before.
- 24 Q. Do you know where this wire came from?
- 25 A. I do not.

- 1 Q. Now, looking at page 128-6, the bottom right of the page,
- 2 do you see check 124265?
- 3 A. I do.
- 4 Q. This check has your signature on it?
- 5 A. It looks like my signature, but I'm not certain.
- 6 Q. You're not certain?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. Do you have any reason to believe it's not your signature?
- 9 A. Yes, because I've learned that my name had been forged
- 10 once I received evidence from the banks.
- 11 Q. Look for a moment at Exhibit --
- 12 THE COURT: Let's go back a minute.
- 13 MR. TIEVSKY: Oh.
- 14 THE COURT: This is a check to Girardi Keese in the
- 15 | amount of \$11,800,000, correct?
- 16 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 17 THE COURT: And it's either your signature or -- does
- 18 | it look like your signature?
- 19 THE WITNESS: You know, there's been so many
- 20 | forgeries of my signature that I've seen. It's close.
- 21 THE COURT: Do you have a recollection of a check for
- 22 | \$11.8 million being written out of a client trust account?
- 23 THE WITNESS: I do not, Your Honor.
- 24 THE COURT: All right. Is that amount unusual, so
- 25 unusual you would have remembered it if you actually signed a

1	check in that amount?
2	THE WITNESS: There were so many checks over the
3	years of different amounts, Your Honor.
4	THE COURT: So it wouldn't be unusual?
5	THE WITNESS: No.
6	THE COURT: Okay. What would be the reason I just
7	want to make sure I understand how this account works if you
8	can help me on this.
9	Client trust money, or client money that comes from a
10	defendant to pay a settlement goes to this client trust
11	account, correct?
12	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	THE COURT: And then in total, and then Girardi
14	Keese takes out portions of it to represent their attorneys'
15	fees, correct?
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	THE COURT: And then clients also have their checks
18	cut from this for payments of the settlements?
19	THE WITNESS: Yes.
20	THE COURT: Is there a single account or are these
21	somehow segregated into different client matters?
22	THE WITNESS: They are not segregated accounts. It's
23	all one general trust account. That's my understanding. All
24	money goes into one account.
25	THE COURT: Is that in your experience as an

- 1 | attorney, is that unusual?
- THE WITNESS: No.
- THE COURT: So it's just one big pot of money that
- 4 all defendants pay into?
- THE WITNESS: Yeah. My understanding is the escrow
- 6 accounts aren't required for every case and every settlement.
- THE COURT: Okay. Well, this is not a -- this is
- 8 more for education of me on this.
- 9 All right. So what purpose would \$11,800,000 coming
- 10 out of that account in -- what is it? -- June of 2019, what
- 11 | would you believe that purpose to be?
- 12 THE WITNESS: I have -- I have no knowledge,
- 13 Your Honor.
- 14 THE COURT: All right.
- 15 Okay. Go ahead.
- 16 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 17 | Q. You may have had some knowledge, though. Looking at the
- 18 memo line here, it says "TVG loan proceeds," correct,
- 19 Mr. Lira?
- 20 A. That's what's written there.
- 21 Q. And TVG are Tom Girardi's initials?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. So what would \$11.8 million of Mr. Girardi's loan proceeds
- 24 be doing in a client trust account?
- 25 A. As I indicated, I have no knowledge.

- 1 Q. You didn't ask anybody?
- 2 A. I did not.
- 3 Q. Before you signed a check for \$11.8 million?
- 4 A. I believed everybody was acting in good faith.
- 5 Q. Can you think of any possible legitimate reason that
- 6 \$11.8 million of TVG loan proceeds would be in a client
- 7 | account?
- 8 A. I don't remember this check or this amount, so any answer
- 9 would be speculation.
- 10 THE COURT: So the way you keep track of this in
- 11 these accounts is with the memo line? It seems like an
- 12 | impossible task to keep track of all this money going into a
- 13 single account and then attorneys' fees coming out of it,
- 14 client payments coming out of it. It looks like here some
- 15 type of loan proceeds for this memo.
- 16 Who keeps track of all this? Mr. Kamon?
- 17 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 18 THE COURT: All right.
- 19 Go ahead.
- 20 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 21 Q. Oh, sorry. I did want to ask you, Mr. Lira, looking at
- 22 | Exhibit 154 on the right here, this is the declaration you
- 23 submitted in connection with this case?
- 24 A. Could you scroll down, please?
- 25 Q. Exhibit 154.

THE COURT: This can go up on the screen, I believe. 1 2 MR. TIEVSKY: I still got the check with the account 3 numbers here. 4 THE COURT: I don't have a 154 in my hard copy. 5 MR. TIEVSKY: It is in the other binder because it --THE COURT: That's the large exhibit. Thank you. 6 7 MR. TIEVSKY: I don't need the exhibits now, 8 Your Honor. I'm just looking at 154-006. 9 THE WITNESS: I believe that's the declaration I filed under seal. 10 11 BY MR. TIEVSKY: 12 Is that your true and legitimate signature that you made 13 with your hand? 14 A. Yes. 15 THE COURT: By the way, were you aware of forgeries 16 or someone signing your name before December of 2020? 17 THE WITNESS: No. 18 BY MR. TIEVSKY: 19 Looking now at Exhibit 152, this is the statement for that 20 same client trust account ending March 31, 2020, right? 21 Α. I assume so. I've never seen this document before. 22 Q. Now, because this is the client trust account, any money 23 in this account would be held for specific clients, right? 24 That's the purpose.

MS. MATTHAI: Objection. That misstates the record.

25

1 THE COURT: Well --

2 MS. MATTHAI: That misstates --

THE COURT: -- the witness can correct the improper assumption if there is one in the question.

THE WITNESS: Well, you have to remember, monies are sent by the defendant, that part of the monies will have to be allocated between attorneys' fees, costs related, and then at some point there's a net, where all the money is representing all those line items would be deposited into the trust account.

11 BY MR. TIEVSKY:

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

- 12 Q. Right. The money comes in and then you, pursuant to
- 13 client authorization or the firm pursuant to client
- 14 authorization, withdraws the money they are entitled to?
- 15 A. Yes. That is what is called the consent to distribute or
- 16 the closing statements that are in evidence in this case.
- 17 Q. So when the money shows up, it's all the client's money?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. No.
- 20 A. The checks are written from the closing statements from
- 21 each case that is submitted to the accounting which has a line
- 22 | item for gross settlement, attorney fees, costs, and then
- 23 there's a net. So it would be multiple checks written from
- 24 | that one settlement amount.
- 25 Q. But the client is paying you from their settlement, right?

- 1 A. Pursuant to a contract, yes.
- 2 Q. So the money is wired from the defendant to the client
- 3 trust account?
- 4 A. Not always wired. They come in different forms. There's
- 5 checks. I would say the super majority, until recent, were
- 6 just certified checks or checks in other forms.
- 7 | Q. So the money in some form comes from the defendant and you
- 8 put it all in the client trust account, right?
- 9 A. That's my understanding.
- 10 Q. And that's because, until the client pays you, that's all
- 11 | the client's money, right?
- 12 A. Not true.
- 13 Q. No? Some of that money belongs to you immediately?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. You're commingling funds in the trust account?
- 16 A. No. Once --
- 18 THE COURT: Go ahead. Complete your answer.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yeah. The checks are distributed
- 20 according to the authorized consent of the clients.
- 21 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 22 Q. All right. Turning to page 151-2. Do you see the section
- 23 here marked credits?
- 24 THE COURT: 151-2 or 152?
- 25 MR. TIEVSKY: I'm sorry. 152-2. I misspoke.

- 1 THE WITNESS: I see that.
- 2 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 3 Q. You see money coming in on March the 4th, correct?
- 4 A. That's what it says.
- 5 Q. From Perkins Coie?
- 6 A. That's what it says.
- 7 Q. And that's the wire transfer for Ms. Anice, right?
- 8 A. I assume so.
- 9 Q. March 11th --
- THE COURT: Was this on the public display or not,
- 11 | Emily?
- 12 THE CLERK: It's not.
- THE COURT: It's not. It shouldn't be. Go ahead.
- 14 It shows amounts of settlement.
- 15 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 16 Q. On March 11th we see another wire from Perkins Coie,
- 17 | right?
- 18 A. That's what it says.
- 19 Q. And that's Ms. Dian's settlement?
- 20 A. I don't have -- I know the dates but not the names
- 21 | specific. But that's correct. There were wires on the 4th,
- 22 | 11th, 27th, and 31st.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. Of March.
- 25 Q. And those you understand correspond with Mr. Griffin's

Lira - Direct by Tievsky

- 1 memos on those dates, right?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. So let's focus on this first one, March 4th, which
- 4 | is -- which is Ms. Anice's. That was the first Lion Air
- 5 settlement that got wired to Girardi Keese at all, right?
- 6 A. I assume so, yes.
- 7 Q. So from the time that Ms. Anice's settlement came in on
- 8 March the 4th and when the next one came in on the 11th, the
- 9 only Lion Air money in this account was from Ms. Anice's
- 10 settlement, right?
- 11 A. I assume so, yes.
- 12 Q. Let's see. So I'm looking now at 152-9. In the middle of
- 13 the right-hand column here, you see check 125017, right?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And that's your signature there on the top line?
- 16 A. It looks like it, yes.
- 17 Q. Okay. And you signed it on March the 10th, 2020?
- 18 A. I don't remember when I signed this. The check is dated
- 19 that date. I'm not disputing the date of the check. But I
- 20 don't recall when I actually signed it.
- 21 Q. You see below on the back of the check that same date,
- 22 March the 10th, 2020, is printed, right?
- 23 A. Yeah, there's a deposit stamp.
- 24 \mathbb{Q} . So that indicates it was also deposited on that date?
- 25 A. I assume so.

- 1 Q. So likely that you signed it on that day?
- 2 A. I'm not disputing I didn't. I just don't have an
- 3 | independent recollection.
- 4 Q. There's no chance you signed it after March the 10th,
- 5 2020?
- 6 A. I don't know. It says what it says. I assume I signed it
- 7 around that time. I just don't have an independent
- 8 recollection specific to the date.
- 9 Q. Now, it's got a memo line here. It says Case Number
- 10 2018-251. Is that the case number internal at Girardi Keese
- 11 | for Lion Air?
- 12 A. I'm assuming, and I could explain why. You have this
- 13 awful event in terms of Lion Air dropping in the sea occurred
- 14 in October of 2018. That first four digits on the case number
- 15 represents the year the file was opened. And then this would
- 16 be the 251st case that the firm signed up in the year 2018.
- 17 | That's my recollection of that number.
- 18 Q. I'm going to show you very briefly what's been marked
- 19 Exhibit 101. I'm not suggesting at all that you received this
- 20 e-mail. I just want you to look at the subject line here. It
- 21 says "Fwd: Correspondence, Lion Air Flight JT610B," and then
- 22 | it's got that same number, right?
- 23 A. It has the same number.
- 24 Q. Right. And so if -- in your experience, if someone at
- 25 | Girardi Keese sent an e-mail containing such a number in the

- 1 format you just described, then it would be the internal case
- 2 | number, right?
- 3 A. Well, I don't know why anyone would include an internal
- 4 file number. I never would. It's not relevant to anything.
- 5 Q. But strongly suggests at least that the internal case
- 6 number for Girardi Keese was, in fact, 2018-251?
- 7 A. Yeah, I'm not disputing that.
- 8 Q. The amount of this check is for half a million dollars,
- 9 right?
- 10 A. That's what it says, yes.
- 11 Q. So let's have a look at Mr. Griffin's memo about
- 12 Ms. Anice's case which is Exhibit 109. Now, I'm not going to
- 13 get -- I'm not going to say too many of the numbers here, but
- 14 you see that there's an amount that was wired to California
- 15 Attorney Lending, correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And then there's an amount to be wired to the client?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And then on 129-1, there's three amounts below that could
- 20 potentially belong to Girardi Keese, right?
- 21 A. That's what it says.
- 22 Q. Those amounts added up, do they add up to more or to less
- 23 | than the amount of the check?
- 24 \parallel A. I think what happened here, this would cover both the
- 25 | first two cases. But that's my presumption. I'm not

- 1 disputing the closing statements.
- 2 Q. So if you could answer the question.
- 3 A. Those numbers do not add up to 500,000 as to Girardi &
- 4 Keese, that's correct.
- 5 Q. Less?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. And so your testimony is it could have covered two
- 8 cases?
- 9 A. Yeah, because total fees on the first two cases was
- 10 \$1.6 million. So that would be a fraction of the attorney
- 11 fees owed.
- 12 Q. Why not the whole amount?
- 13 A. I don't know.
- 14 | Q. And why would you -- strike that.
- Did you have any reason to believe that any
- 16 settlement other than Ms. Anice's had come in to the Girardi
- 17 Keese client trust account on March 10, 2020?
- 18 A. I have no knowledge.
- 19 Q. Okay. Have a look for a moment at Exhibit 110 here. This
- 20 is that next settlement that you're talking about?
- 21 A. In the order, yes.
- 22 | Q. Now, the money, looking at the bottom of the page again,
- 23 there's an amount for remaining attorneys' fees and an amount
- 24 to Girardi Edelson for costs. Does that amount add up to the
- 25 amount of the check?

- 1 A. No, it adds up to 470,000.
- 2 Q. And if you were to add the 470,000 you just said to the
- 3 amount owed from Ms. Anice's settlement, does that end up to
- 4 | half -- exactly half a million dollars?
- 5 A. No, it's way above that amount.
- 6 Q. It's way above. Why only half a million dollars?
- 7 A. I have no idea.
- 8 Q. You just signed the check?
- 9 A. I signed that check, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Without having any idea why that amount was being
- 11 | sent to Girardi Keese?
- 12 A. What amount? It represents attorney -- a partial attorney
- 13 fees.
- 14 Q. Why would only partial attorney fees be paid?
- 15 A. As I said, I don't know.
- 16 Q. In your experience had that ever happened before at
- 17 | Girardi Keese?
- 18 A. I would be speculating. I only could focus on my cases.
- 19 Q. Okay. To your knowledge, have you ever signed a check
- 20 from Girardi Keese's client trust account for only part of the
- 21 attorneys' fees that Girardi Keese was owed?
- 22 A. As I sit here, I don't recall. There are hundreds of
- 23 checks.
- 24 Q. You don't recall any occasion on which that ever happened?
- 25 A. Not that I can recall.

1	Q. Did you personally receive any of this \$500,000, Mr. Lira?
2	A. No.
3	THE COURT: Well, that starts into the questions I
4	had yesterday for Mr. Griffin.
5	What was your salary at Girardi Keese?
6	THE WITNESS: Back in 2020, I had a base salary of
7	550,000.
8	THE COURT: All right. What did you have the
9	potential to earn did you earn more than that in 2020?
10	THE WITNESS: I never received a W-2 or is it W
11	yeah, W-2, because of the bankruptcy. So I can't give you an
12	exact number.
13	THE COURT: All right. You kept getting paid until
14	you resigned, though; is that correct?
15	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
16	THE COURT: All right. And did you receive any
17	monies after you resigned?
18	THE WITNESS: No.
19	THE COURT: Did you have any type of agreement where
20	you received a percentage of any cases you brought
21	recoveries of any cases you brought in?
22	THE WITNESS: Well, there was an oral agreement, and
23	that was at the discretion of Mr. Girardi.
24	THE COURT: And what was that agreement?
25	THE WITNESS: That he would give me a share of the

```
1
    attorney fees when a case came in successfully.
 2
             THE COURT: All right. And what was that share?
 3
             THE WITNESS: It was case-to-case determinative.
             THE COURT: All right. And what -- so what was
 4
 5
    your -- in 2020, did you receive a share of any of the -- for
 6
    any case that was litigated through Girardi Keese?
 7
             THE WITNESS:
                           I did not.
 8
             THE COURT: How about 2019?
 9
             THE WITNESS: All I could say, Your Honor, I don't
10
    recall.
             I think the last significant share I received was
11
    like six years ago when I received a check based on a verdict
12
    that I obtained.
13
             THE COURT: All right. And what was that amount?
14
             THE WITNESS: I think it was 250,000.
15
             THE COURT: In addition to the base salary of 550?
16
             THE WITNESS: Yes.
17
             THE COURT: Okay.
18
             Go ahead.
19
    BY MR. TIEVSKY:
20
        Mr. Lira, I'm showing you what's been marked as Exhibit
21
    160. You recognize this as the same check we saw a moment
22
    ago, right?
23
    Α.
        Yes.
24
    Q.
        The $500,000 check from the client trust account?
```

That's what it looks like, yes.

25

Α.

Lira - Direct by Tievsky

- 1 Q. On the top there, you see that Nano Banc, right?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. I'm showing you now what's been marked as
- 4 Exhibit 161. You see this is a Nano Banc bank statement,
- 5 | correct?
- 6 A. This is the first time I'm seeing these documents.
- 7 Q. That's fine. You see that that's what this is, though,
- 8 | right?
- 9 A. It says Nano Banc.
- 10 Q. And you see in the upper right corner here, there's an
- 11 account number, yes, on Exhibit 161?
- 12 A. There is an account number stated.
- 13 Q. And do you see that that account number -- I can flip the
- 14 page if you'd like. I can try -- is the same account number
- 15 that's written on the bottom of 160-1, right?
- 16 A. Appears so.
- 17 Q. So let's have a look at the bottom here of 161-4. You see
- 18 where it says "daily balance summary"?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. You see at the beginning of March here, this statement
- 21 | indicates that the account is overdrawn, correct?
- 22 A. Like I said, I've never seen this before, but it's a
- 23 negative number.
- 24 Q. Indicating that the account is overdrawn?
- 25 A. I assume so.

- 1 Q. Did you know that Girardi Keese was overdrawing any of its
- 2 | bank accounts as of March 2020?
- 3 A. I did not.
- 4 Q. Did you have any reason to believe that Girardi Keese was
- 5 running out of money in March 2020?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 | Q. Looking at March 23rd, the account is overdrawn again,
- 8 right?
- 9 A. That's what this document seems to indicate.
- 10 Q. And again on March 24th?
- 11 A. Same answer.
- 12 Q. And again on March 26th?
- 13 A. Same answer.
- 14 Q. All right. Looking at 161-15 here. At the bottom of the
- 15 left-hand column, you see this is a check dated March 11,
- 16 | 2020?
- 17 A. I've never seen this check before.
- 18 Q. March 11, 2020 is the day after that check we were looking
- 19 at was dated, right?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Did you know that Girardi Keese -- did Girardi Keese have
- 22 a Lamborghini?
- 23 A. No.
- 24 Q. Did you ever see Mr. Girardi driving or riding in a
- 25 Lamborghini?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Do you know why Girardi Keese was making payments to
- 3 | Lamborghini Payment Center?
- 4 A. I have no idea.
- THE COURT: What page -- what exhibit? 161 dash
- 6 what?
- 7 MR. TIEVSKY: 161-15 in the bottom left-hand corner,
- 8 Your Honor.
- 9 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- 10 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 11 Q. You have a company car at Girardi Keese?
- 12 A. I did. It was turned in on my resignation.
- 13 Q. What kind of car was it?
- 14 A. It was a Land Rover.
- 15 Q. A Land Rover?
- 16 A. Yeah.
- 17 Q. And the firm paid for that car?
- 18 A. Yes, they paid the car bills.
- 19 Q. Turning now to 161-16, in the middle of the left-hand
- 20 column, you see check 10509?
- 21 | A. I see it.
- 22 \mathbb{Q} . You see the check is dated 3/12/2020?
- 23 A. I see that.
- 24 | Q. And you see the check is to the Girardi Keese payroll
- 25 | account?

Lira - Direct by Tievsky

- 1 A. That's what it says.
- 2 Q. And this is dated after the date on the \$500,000 check we
- 3 | looked at a moment ago, correct?
- 4 A. That's what this check says.
- 5 Q. Let's go back to the client trust account on which you
- 6 were a signer. I'm looking at 152-3. We're going to have a
- 7 look at the daily balances here. Do you see that?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. So you see here that on March 3rd the amount in the
- 10 account is \$85,118.57, correct?
- 11 A. I don't know. That's what the document says, but I have
- 12 no direct knowledge of that.
- 13 Q. The bank is reporting that that's the balance in the
- 14 account as of that date?
- 15 A. I assume that's their intention.
- 16 Q. Right. And so scrolling back up to page 152-2, we see a
- 17 deposit come in on the 4th. That's Ms. Anice's settlement,
- 18 | right?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. We see a small deposit on the 11th, with deposit
- 21 undescribed?
- 22 A. That's what the document reads.
- 23 | Q. And then the document also reflects on the 11th another
- 24 | wire from Perkins Coie for Ms. Dian's settlement?
- 25 A. That's what it indicates.

- 1 Q. So this would seem to indicate that on March 11th, the
- 2 only -- the most money that could possibly be in this account
- 3 | that doesn't come from either Ms. Anice's or Ms. Dian's
- 4 settlements is this \$184.86 plus this \$85,118.57, right?
- 5 A. That's what the document says.
- 6 | Q. That amount would be \$85,303.13, right?
- 7 A. I can accept your addition.
- 8 Q. With the Court's permission, and if you would like, we do
- 9 have a calculator for you.
- 10 A. No, you don't need to do the dramatics. I'll accept your
- 11 representation.
- 12 Q. Absolutely.
- 13 So I would like to bring us back then to a document
- 14 we looked at yesterday, 152-10 in the lower left-hand corner.
- 15 This is the check to your client from the Blythe bus crash
- 16 case, correct?
- 17 A. Yeah, you showed me that yesterday.
- 18 Q. Is this check more for \$85,303.13?
- 19 A. Using your question, obviously.
- 20 Q. So where did the money that you sent to Mr. Castillo come
- 21 | from?
- 22 A. I have no idea.
- 23 THE COURT: All right. Where are you going on all
- 24 | this? Let me tell you what I think is going on and you can
- 25 | tell me if you have questions that go differently.

This client trust account is a mess. The money comes 1 2 in from Perkins Coie for the Lion Air plaintiffs, and there's 3 money coming out of that account for other plaintiffs. 4 They're not segregated, and so it's clear that money, one way 5 or the other, money that went in from Perkins Coie wasn't held 6 in trust separately to pay off attorneys' fees and plaintiffs 7 in the Lion Air cases. It was used for who knows what 8 reasons, certainly among them, payment of other plaintiffs 9 unrelated to the Lion Air case. One is this individual, 10 Mr. Cesar Castillo, but likely others, too. The money had to 11 go out. 12 Are there -- do you have evidence -- I haven't gone through all these checks. Is there evidence that funds went 13 14 out for anything other than what appears to be attorneys' fees 15 and payments to plaintiffs? 16 MR. TIEVSKY: Yes. There is evidence of that, 17 although there is not evidence that either of the two 18 individuals here today knew about it. 19 THE COURT: All right. Well --20 MR. TIEVSKY: But what -- if I haven't --21 THE COURT: If Tom Girardi was sitting up here right 22 now, I would say go through every page of this. 23 MR. TIEVSKY: And --24 THE COURT: I would give you weeks to do it. I would 25 give you as much time as you wanted. I would give you every

day I possibly had in my schedule to allow you to do that.

He's not here. He exercised his Fifth Amendment privilege,
which is wise given this evidence.

But let's focus on what this person knew so we can move on with it. But my conclusion is this money was put into a trust account and wasn't held in trust. It was used for all kinds of expenses including taking of attorneys' fees that may have been due but certainly shouldn't have been due before the clients got paid. That's how I view it.

If there's a different conclusion you want me to draw based on your questions, ask those questions.

MR. TIEVSKY: Sure.

THE COURT: But that's what I've drawn. Ms. Matthai is free to come in and have questions of her client otherwise if there's a conclusion I've drawn that you think is incorrect. So please tell me where you're going.

MR. TIEVSKY: Sure. So I will say it is relatively common with this type of client trust account, if the money is only going to be held for a very short time, you can have a group account like this. The interest goes to the state bar and you just have to keep at the law firm meticulous track of it. We think that didn't happen here.

On top of that, what this is is we think a check from -- that Mr. Lira has signed sending the Lion Air clients' money to somebody else. I don't know if he knew specifically

- 1 that he was doing that, and I would like to know that, but
- 2 | that's -- that is the point of this question.
- THE COURT: All right. Ask him that.
- 4 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 5 Q. Did you know that this check -- did you know that when you
- 6 signed this check, you were sending the Lion Air clients'
- 7 money to Mr. Castillo?
- 8 A. My -- could you repeat that? I'm looking at the
- 9 signature; and I know yesterday I said it looks familiar, but
- 10 upon reflection, that does not look like my signature, for
- 11 starters. So could I have your question again? I'm sorry.
- 12 Q. Yesterday you testified you signed the check.
- 13 A. Yeah, but then upon reflecting and looking at it, I had
- 14 some suspicion it may not be my signature when you look at the
- one to the right. See the one to the right, flat, that's my
- 16 signature.
- 17 Q. Did you know when you signed this check, as you testified
- 18 yesterday, that you were sending Lion Air clients' money to
- 19 Mr. Castillo?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 | Q. I'm looking now at Exhibit 155. I would just like to turn
- 22 your attention to 155-3. The first line there under debit,
- 23 you see it says "Outgoing wire, BNF Dian Daniaty," correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 \parallel Q. And the wire is in the amount of \$40,000. Yes?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Now, this is nearly a month after Ms. Dian's settlement
- 3 was wired to Girardi Keese, right?
- 4 A. I think it's less than a month. I think Anice was funded
- 5 on 3/4. I don't know when Ms. Daniaty's was funded.
- 6 | Q. According to Exhibit 110, it was funded on March 11th,
- 7 | right?
- 8 A. I think that's a different plaintiff.
- 9 Q. No. 110, you see in the regarding line, it says Dian
- 10 here?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And then on 4/6, it also says Dian. It's the same person,
- 13 | right?
- 14 A. I assume so. I'm not certain.
- 15 \mathbb{Q} . Why was \$40,000 sent to Ms. Dian on April the 6th?
- 16 A. I have no knowledge why.
- 17 \parallel Q. Did you know at the time that \$40,000 had been wired to
- 18 | Ms. Dian?
- 19 A. I did not.
- 20 | Q. All right.
- 21 MR. TIEVSKY: Your Honor, I can go through these or
- 22 | not. Effectively without Mr. Lira's testimony, we can
- 23 demonstrate that there wasn't enough money in the trust
- 24 | account very shortly after March to pay all of the clients.
- 25 | So I can go through and demonstrate that now or I can just ask

- 1 him if he knew and at what point he knew.
- THE COURT: Let's do the latter.
- 3 MR. TIEVSKY: That's what I thought.
- 4 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 5 Q. Mr. Lira, do you know on what date or if at all the
- 6 | balance in the Torrey Pines IOLTA account became too low to
- 7 pay what was due to the Lion Air clients?
- 8 A. I have no knowledge.
- 9 Q. No knowledge of that whatsoever?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 THE COURT: Who would know that? Mr. Kamon?
- 12 THE WITNESS: And Mr. Girardi.
- THE COURT: All right. Which is likely why they both
- 14 exercised their Fifth Amendment privilege.
- 15 Go ahead.
- 16 MR. TIEVSKY: And I would add that the Court knows
- 17 | also, we could present the calculations, but all of the -- all
- 18 of the information needed to figure that out is now in the
- 19 record.
- 20 THE COURT: I don't question the conclusion.
- 21 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 22 | Q. So you testified that you left Girardi Keese on June 13,
- 23 | 2020?
- 24 A. Correct.
- 25 Q. When did you decide to leave Girardi Keese?

- 1 A. A year prior.
- 2 Q. A full year?
- 3 A. Approximately.
- 4 | Q. And when did you decide what specifically you would do
- 5 | after Girardi Keese?
- 6 A. Those conversations started in earnest at the end of 2019,
- 7 and I think we had a deal in place in January of 2020.
- 8 Q. So during the entire period of time after the Lion Air
- 9 money was wired to Girardi Keese, you knew that you were going
- 10 to be leaving?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. And did you know the exact date you would be leaving by
- 13 | that point?
- 14 A. The goal originally was by April 15th. It got pushed back
- 15 to May 15th and then pushed back again because I was closing
- 16 my cases. And I had a trial commitment in New Mexico that
- 17 went for five weeks.
- 18 Q. Gotcha. So when you left, you left to join a firm called
- 19 | Johnston & Hutchinson?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 || Q. And after you joined, what was it called?
- 22 A. Johnston Hutchinson & Lira. They asked me if I wanted my
- 23 name first. I don't have that kind of ego, and I said leave
- 24 | it as is. Just add my name to the back.
- 25 Q. Is the firm called that anymore?

- 1 A. No. They kicked me out of the partnership as soon as your
- 2 motion was filed.
- 3 Q. Did you have any discussions with them about this motion?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. What did you tell them?
- 6 A. I told them that I didn't take any money. I endeavored to
- 7 get them paid. But the allegations were so salacious and they
- 8 didn't want to take the heat, and so they kicked me out of the
- 9 partnership on December 21, 2020.
- 10 Q. Is that everything you told them about the circumstances
- 11 of the --
- 12 A. Well, yes, that apparently Tom didn't pay all the clients
- 13 and I'm named in this lawsuit. And I think you named my new
- 14 | firm as a defendant.
- 15 Q. Did you discuss any more specific facts and circumstances
- 16 with respect to this case before you left that firm?
- 17 A. No, because their mind was made up.
- 18 Q. So you said you had confrontations with Mr. Girardi in May
- 19 and June of 2020.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Were all of those confrontations about paying the clients
- 22 in this case?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. You didn't have any fights about anything else?
- 25 A. This was it.

- 1 Q. All right. Did you accuse Mr. Girardi of lying to the
- 2 clients during any of these conversations?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. What did he say?
- 5 A. He wouldn't respond to specific allegations I was making.
- 6 And then I remembered the day we had our last confrontation
- 7 and my resignation. He begged me to stay and he promised he
- 8 would pay the rest of the money on Monday.
- 9 Q. Gotcha. And so there were no other cases at that time
- 10 that you were concerned about with respect to payment?
- 11 A. No, I had settled two major paralysis cases that year, and
- 12 one was delayed in funding because of a Medicare Set-Aside
- 13 calculation that's required. I don't know if you know
- 14 anything about MSAs.
- 15 Q. That was Mr. Castillo?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. No?
- 18 A. No, no, no. That was Mr. Biglari (phonetic). It's a pool
- 19 diving accident which he was rendered quadriplegic. I had to
- 20 | jump through the Medi-Cal protocols which takes a minimum four
- 21 months and Medicare Set-Aside which is the federal program.
- 22 | So I was urgently trying to get that final case wrapped up
- 23 which I did within days of resignation.
- 24 The other case was a major case involving Honda and a
- 25 paralysis case that settled in March of 2020. I can't go into

- 1 | the details because it's confidential unless the Court compels
- 2 me. And I was wrapping up those cases, including the New
- 3 Mexico case that I just tried that went on for 20 years. And
- 4 I was trying to tie up that case and who was going to take it
- 5 over upon my departure. So I was dealing with 80 cases at
- 6 that time. And then also transitioning my book of business to
- 7 | my new firm.
- 8 Q. So there were no other cases other than the Lion Air and
- 9 | the two you just mentioned where you were concerned about
- 10 delays in payment?
- 11 A. Yes. When I -- I left on June 13th, all my book of
- 12 business, all my case lists were resolved in one way or the
- 13 other, fully paid, dismissed. And then the ones that were
- 14 pending, I took the supermajority to my new firm.
- 15 Q. How about the Ruigomez case, did you --
- 16 A. I had no involvement with that.
- 17 Q. Never received any communications from the client in that
- 18 | case?
- 19 A. I did in the first quarter of 2019.
- 20 | Q. What communication did you receive?
- 21 A. E-mails.
- 22 | Q. And what were the gist of those e-mails?
- 23 A. Some interest payments were due to the plaintiffs.
- 24 Q. So a demand for payment?
- 25 A. Well, they wanted an accounting of interest.

- 1 \mathbb{Q} . Did they say that they hadn't been paid the money that
- 2 | they were owed?
- 3 A. No. Initially when I got the e-mail -- and I wasn't
- 4 familiar with that case or worked on it. That was a
- 5 Bob Finnerty case. And it was curious because he was copied
- 6 and they're asking me about a case I had no knowledge of other
- 7 than it settled ten years prior. And they said we would like
- 8 an accounting on the case.
- 9 Q. That's the same Bob Finnerty that Mr. Griffin referred --
- 10 says he referred the Lion Air clients to?
- 11 A. Apparently.
- 12 Q. So he was still somehow involved with cases at Girardi
- 13 Keese?
- 14 A. No. I think when this first communication came in, I
- 15 think Mr. Finnerty was still part of the firm and he was the
- 16 lead lawyer on the Ruigomez case. So I found it curious why
- 17 am I being asked information about that specific case.
- 18 || Q. If you were seeing demands for an accounting of something,
- 19 you didn't think to go look at the bank statements?
- 20 \parallel A. I had no idea. I pulled the file and I passed on all
- 21 | these inquiries to Mr. Girardi because I had no knowledge of
- 22 the case. I didn't even know how much it settled for at that
- 23 point.
- 24 Q. But you knew that the clients were asking for an
- 25 | accounting?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Did that happen often?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 \ Q. So it was unusual?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Did you do any further inquiry after you --
- 7 A. Yes. There were a couple of more e-mails from the
- 8 Ruigomez family which I was cc'd on. And so I would send
- 9 those to Tom, Shirleen, Finnerty back and Kamon, please
- 10 address because I have no information on this case.
- 11 Q. When was this?
- 12 A. This was the first quarter of 2019 I believe.
- 13 Q. A full year before the Lion Air money came in?
- 14 A. No, short -- the same -- yeah about.
- 15 Q. And did you get answers to your questions?
- 16 A. No, that it would be handled.
- 17 Q. The same answer you got in the Lion Air case?
- 18 A. More or less, yes.
- 19 Q. Did you ever follow up to see if it was handled?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 | Q. Was it handled, to your knowledge?
- 22 A. I heard there was a resolution later.
- 23 | Q. Do you know if anyone involved in that case also was
- 24 | involved in Girardi Keese bankruptcy petitions?
- 25 A. And the documentaries, yes, I saw that.

Q. Yeah.

THE COURT: I think the video feed is cut off. We're trying to reestablish it for those people who are watching this on video. How much more do you have?

MR. TIEVSKY: Only a little bit, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I'm thinking more in terms of time as opposed to questions.

MR. TIEVSKY: It should only take I think less than 15 minutes.

THE COURT: All right. Why don't we break so we can reestablish the video feed. We'll take a ten-minute break.

Mr. Wisner, I have not allowed you to ask questions or I haven't prohibited you from asking it. You're an attorney for -- for Mr. Multi, correct?

MR. WISNER: I am. Your Honor.

THE COURT: Are you also the attorney now for the other four that haven't gotten their money?

MR. WISNER: I am, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. You're free to ask questions at some point when the other lawyers are done. And because I didn't give you the opportunity yesterday, if you want to recall Mr. Griffin to ask him questions, you're free to do so. I'm not requiring you to. Certainly the witnesses have been examined extensively so far and I expect more questions. But you have that right. Just raise your hand if there's a point

1	when the other questioning is done you want to question the
2	witness.
3	MR. WISNER: Thanks very much, Your Honor. I'm not
4	shy. I would have spoken up.
5	THE COURT: I assume you would, but I want to make
6	sure you knew that's my position.
7	MR. WISNER: Thanks very much.
8	THE COURT: Okay. We'll break for ten minutes so we
9	can reestablish the video feed and then finish up the
10	questioning by the Edelson firm of this witness and allow
11	Ms. Matthai to ask her client any questions.
12	(Recess.)
13	THE COURT: Mr. Wisner, do you know if your clients
14	are actually listening in to this?
15	MR. WISNER: You know, Your Honor, I think some of
16	them are. I'm not exactly sure, though.
17	THE COURT: Okay.
18	MR. WISNER: There's a big time difference, so
19	they'll probably go to bed at some point.
20	THE COURT: This is an open courtroom. People are
21	free to sit here. We made the video feed available as an
22	accommodation to them, but it's not a requirement. We're not
23	going to delay the proceedings while we try and get this
24	fixed. It's more important we push this ahead.
25	Anybody who wants to observe this can do so by

- 1 sitting in this courtroom or sitting in the overflow
- 2 courtroom. We can proceed, and if your clients ask what
- 3 | happened, you can e-mail and tell them what happened. We're
- 4 working on it, but we do need to move forward.
- 5 MR. WISNER: That's no problem at all, Judge.
- 6 THE COURT: Thank you.
- 7 All right. Continue your questioning.
- 8 MR. TIEVSKY: I do have one more exhibit to show. It
- 9 is confidential.
- 10 THE COURT: Okay.
- 11 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 12 Q. I would like to discuss Mr. Multi Rizki. Was Mr. Multi
- 13 referred -- was one of the clients referred to you or referred
- 14 to Tom?
- 15 A. To Mr. Girardi through Mr. Mohamed Eltaher.
- 16 Q. So he was part of that first group?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. But his case settled later than the others?
- 19 A. I think he signed the settlement agreement in May of 2020.
- 20 Q. Do you know why?
- 21 A. He was part of the second mediation. The second mediation
- 22 only involved those plaintiffs that had executed a Lion Air
- 23 release. And the Lion Air release provided a sum of money,
- 24 and it was Boeing's position that the release applied to them.
- 25 And that was one of my concerns throughout the pendency of

- 1 this matter. The Lion Air release stated that any disputes
- 2 regarding the enforceability of the release would have to be
- 3 | litigated in Indonesian courts.
- 4 Q. So were any of the clients referred to you part of that
- 5 second mediation?
- 6 A. All but the Warti matter, yes, six.
- 7 Q. So there was a mix in that second mediation between the
- 8 clients referred to Mr. Girardi and the clients referred to
- 9 | you?
- 10 A. Yeah, one involved Mr. Girardi, Mr. Rizki. And then the
- 11 other six were the cases directly referred to me.
- 12 Q. So Mr. Multi's claim did settle?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. His family signed a release?
- 15 A. Mr. Girardi and Mr. Rizki signed the releases.
- 16 Q. And then the money was wired to the Girardi Keese client
- 17 | trust account on June 9, 2020?
- 18 A. That's my understanding, yes.
- 19 Q. I'm showing you what's Exhibit -- marked Exhibit 105-5.
- 20 | This is our stipulation.
- 21 A. Sure.
- 22 | Q. And so you were the one who confirmed receipt of those
- 23 | funds?
- 24 A. I probably received an e-mail saying the funds were being
- 25 wired, yes.

Lira - Direct by Tievsky

- 1 Q. Now, at this point, June 9, 2020, you knew that other
- 2 Lion Air clients weren't getting paid?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. You knew that Mr. Girardi wouldn't answer your questions
- 5 about why those other clients weren't getting paid?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. You were, in fact, having shouting matches with
- 8 Mr. Girardi about it?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. But you still let Perkins Coie wire Mr. Multi Rizki's
- 11 money to Girardi Keese?
- 12 A. That, I had no involvement with that release. That was
- 13 signed by Mr. Girardi, and this slipped through the cracks. I
- 14 hate to say that. I'm not being smug about it, but you're
- 15 right. That came in the same time all the other monies came
- 16 in on the cases.
- 17 Q. Did you warn Mr. Multi Rizki before the money got wired
- 18 that you had concerns?
- 19 A. I did not have such communications with him, no.
- 20 Q. Did you warn Mr. Multi Rizki after the funds got wired?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. This was your client, though?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Multi Rizki at any point that you
- 25 | had concerns about Mr. Girardi's handling of client funds?

- 1 A. I don't have that recollection, no.
- 2 Q. And instead, less than a week later, you walked out the
- 3 door at Girardi Keese?
- 4 A. I went on to my new venture. That's correct.
- 5 MR. TIEVSKY: I don't have any more questions,
- 6 Your Honor.
- 7 THE COURT: Okay.
- 8 Ms. Matthai, any questions?
- 9 MS. MATTHAI: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor.
- 10 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 11 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 12 Q. So you started working at Girardi Keese when, Mr. Lira?
- 13 | A. In January of 1999.
- 14 Q. And over the years that you worked at Girardi Keese, did
- 15 your role change in terms of the cases that you were handling
- 16 | there?
- 17 A. Slowly. If I could explain.
- 18 When I first joined Girardi & Keese, I had moved from
- 19 | San Francisco to Los Angeles. I didn't have a caseload. But
- 20 over time, it got to a point where all cases, or at least the
- 21 supermajority of the cases I brought in and considered my own
- 22 book of business.
- 23 Q. Okay. And if we take the period 2018 to 2019, was the
- 24 majority of your time spent on cases which you considered to
- 25 be your own book of business even though you were a lawyer

- 1 | with Girardi Keese?
- 2 A. All my cases, approximately 80 or so, were directs to me
- 3 referrals or -- except for one, and that was the Acosta case
- 4 | tried in New Mexico.
- 5 Q. And during the period 2018 to 2019, during that period of
- 6 | time, you did, however, work from time to time on cases that
- 7 | had come in to Girardi Keese, correct?
- 8 A. Yes, I would be asked to appear on occasion and/or take
- 9 depositions.
- 10 Q. Okay. And one of the cases that you worked on that had
- 11 been referred to Girardi Keese was the Lion Air matter,
- 12 | correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. Okay. And did you do some work on the Lion Air matter
- 15 before the clients were referred to you by Mr. Koushan?
- 16 A. Not that I recall.
- 17 ∥Q. Once Mr. Koushan had sent the clients to you, you did work
- 18 on the Lion Air matter, correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. As to Girardi Keese, did you ever have an ownership
- 21 | interest in that firm?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 \parallel Q. Did you ever share in the profits of that firm?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 \mathbb{Q} . Did you share in the expenses of that firm?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Were you a partner in the firm?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Were you an employee of the firm?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Now, Girardi Keese law firm, can you describe the offices
- 7 | in terms of the organization of the files.
- 8 A. The firm was old school. And what I mean by that is we
- 9 were at least a decade behind when it came to technologies.
- 10 When it came to processing internal documents, my secretaries
- 11 that I had did everything by shorthand. I dictated to them.
- 12 So I'm part of that old school. And the -- we used forms that
- 13 were the same over decades, such as the closing statements
- 14 | that had to be submitted to accounting.
- 15 \mathbb{Q} . I would ask you to turn to Exhibit 260-4.
- 16 THE COURT: And is there a binder of the -- your
- 17 | exhibits? Oh, right over to my left. Sorry about that.
- 18 Okay. Off the record.
- 19 (Off the record.)
- 20 THE COURT: Back on the record.
- Go ahead.
- 22 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 23 | Q. Exhibit 260 is a status report that was filed by Alyssa
- 24 | Miller --
- 25 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection, Your Honor.

- 1 THE COURT: What's the objection?
- 2 MR. TIEVSKY: This exhibit is hearsay.
- 3 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 4 Go ahead.
- 5 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 6 Q. It was filed by Ms. Miller in the Girardi Keese
- 7 bankruptcy. Do you see that, Mr. Lira?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. Page 4, Ms. Miller states that she regularly visits
- 10 the office, correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. She describes it as "difficult to navigate, disorganized,
- 13 and holding a large volume of current and old physical files,
- 14 physical case files, including physical exhibits."
- 15 Is that an accurate statement based on your knowledge
- 16 as of when you left in June of 2020?
- 17 A. I would say it's an understatement. She was kind with her
- words.
- 19 Q. It says, "There are numerous antiquated computers,
- 20 computer accessories, printers, telephones, and other office
- 21 equipment."
- Is that an accurate statement based on the time you
- 23 | left?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. "The debtor occupies two contiguous and conjoined low rise

- 1 | buildings on Wilshire Boulevard just west of downtown"; is
- 2 | that right?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. "The lower floor of each building has large packed to the
- 5 gills file rooms with case files, including personal
- 6 | identifying information."
- 7 Is that an accurate statement based as of the time
- 8 you left?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And those files, in fact, to your knowledge when you left
- 11 date back decades?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. It says, "The file rooms have calendars, phone messages,
- 14 personal correspondence for attorneys long gone from the firm,
- 15 cancelled checks for the debtor and for Mr. Tom Girardi
- 16 personally dating back to the 1990s and in some cases
- 17 | earlier."
- 18 Do you know whether that's an accurate statement?
- 19 A. That's an accurate statement.
- 20 Q. "Also in the file rooms are boxes of copies of voluminous
- 21 publications that mention the debtor or Tom Girardi."
- Is that an accurate statement based on the time you
- 23 | left?
- 24 A. Absolutely.
- 25 Q. There's a footnote for that one. And it says, "It

- 1 appeared that if a publication featured Tom Girardi or the
- 2 debtor on the cover or the debtor in the article, the debtor
- 3 ordered cases of the publication."
- 4 Was that an accurate statement?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Ms. Miller also describes -- can you describe for me the
- 7 office of Mr. Kamon?
- 8 A. You would -- the accounting department had their own
- 9 | little office, and Norena Rouillard and Chris Kamon and two
- 10 other entry clerks worked there. And you would go into the
- 11 offices and you would see bills piled like a mountain on their
- 12 desk, medical bills, subpoena bills. It was a mess. It
- 13 wasn't organized in any way.
- 15 A. And this bill is stacked and stacked in no order on each
- 16 of their desks.
- 17 ∥Q. Okay. During the time that you -- let's say the last five
- 18 years that you were with Girardi Keese, was there -- were
- 19 there an enormous volume of cases that were coming through
- 20 | that office?
- 21 A. Hundreds if not thousands. One case alone had 12,000
- 22 plaintiffs.
- 23 | Q. And were there a multitude of those cases that were mass
- 24 | tort cases with many, many plaintiffs?
- 25 A. Absolutely, yes.

- 1 Q. Okay. And were there other significant injury cases
- 2 during those last five years?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Were you ever -- did Mr. Girardi ever make statements to
- 5 you with regard to the amount of revenue that was coming
- 6 through the office in the later years --
- 7 A. He did.
- 8 Q. -- when you were there?
- 9 What did he tell you?
- 10 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Foundation.
- 11 THE COURT: A date.
- 12 MS. MATTHAI: In the last five years.
- THE COURT: Any time in the last five years?
- 14 MS. MATTHAI: Yeah. What -- let me rephrase my
- 15 question.
- 16 THE COURT: Let's start generally and then narrow it
- 17 down.
- 18 Go ahead.
- 19 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 20 Q. Did you -- did Mr. Girardi tell you -- let's take the last
- 21 | three years that you were there. Did Mr. Girardi make
- 22 statements to you with regard to the amount of money that was
- 23 coming into the firm on settlements?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And what did Mr. Girardi tell you?

- A. My best recollection is that every year we were hitting above 35 million in fees alone. And then he would give his opinions as to certain cases that were in the hopper and
- 4 mediation and gave us the evaluation.
 - One was the Porter Ranch case that settled recently for over a billion dollars in which we had the biggest group of plaintiffs.
- Q. Okay. And was it your expectation that because Girardi's
 office had the majority of the plaintiffs in the Porter Ranch
 litigation that there would be significant fees coming from
- 11 | that litigation?

5

6

7

- 12 A. Substantial amount.
- 13 Q. Okay. And just in a two-second version, can you tell the
- 14 Court what the Porter Ranch litigation is?
- 15 A. Yes. That was a methane gas leak up in the hills, Susana
- 16 | Hills above the City of Northridge. And they built large
- 17 tracts of homes around that pipeline. There is a documented
- 18 release of methane which devalued the properties in those
- 19 neighborhoods, and the allegations were personal injuries or
- 20 requests for medical monitoring.
- 21 There's a total of 25,000 of those cases.
- 22 Mr. Girardi and our firm had approximately 12,000. So we had
- 23 the biggest group of plaintiffs and, therefore, had the
- 24 expectation we would receive the Lion Air of the settlement.
- 25 Q. And has the Porter Ranch case now settled to your

- 1 knowledge?
- 2 A. It has.
- 3 Q. And have you received an estimate of how much will come in
- 4 | fees to the Girardi firm -- to the bankruptcy estate of the
- 5 | Girardi firm as a result of that settlement?
- 6 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Hearsay.
- 7 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 8 BY THE WITNESS:
- 9 A. The range I heard is 40 to 60 million.
- 10 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 11 Q. Okay. Were there other large cases in the office that
- 12 were anticipated to generate significant fees in the year
- 13 | before you left?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Can you give us some examples of the cases that were
- 16 expected to generate significant fees?
- 17 A. Yes. There was one case that Mr. Griffin actually worked
- 18 on that I was aware of because we spoke about it at times. It
- 19 was a double amputation case against the City of L.A., and
- 20 | that concluded I believe in October of 2020.
- 21 Q. Okay. Any others that you can think of that were
- 22 | anticipated to generate significant fees?
- 23 A. Yeah, focusing -- I know we still had mass tort
- 24 litigations across the country going on. And then we had the
- 25 catastrophic injury cases. I had a number of bus rollover

incidents with multiple victims.

So it was a vast array of cases, all high volume, all high case value worth. And focusing on my case, I brought in anywhere from 20 to 30 million in revenue to the firm. And in the time I was at Girardi & Keese, I brought in settlements in excess of 500 million. But remember, these are individual cases. They're not mass torts thrown in there. So these are

Q. Okay. So you're saying during the time that you were with Girardi & Keese over that entire time on cases that had been

personal injury type cases with a product liability component.

- 11 referred to you that you worked on, you generated how much in
- 12 | fee revenue?

1

8

9

10

- A. Half a billion in total settlements which means we would receive a third or 40 percent.
- 15 Q. Okay. And the fees on that would go to Girardi Keese, not 16 to you, correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Okay. And in the last two years that you were at the
- 19 Girardi Keese firm, do you recall the volume of settlement
- 20 money you -- that came into the firm based on the work you
- 21 were doing on your cases?
- 22 A. It was pretty steady until the pandemic.
- 23 Q. Okay. And when you say "pretty steady," on a yearly
- 24 basis, what are we looking at?
- 25 A. I brought in, again, settlements in the range of 20 to 30

- 1 million a year.
- 2 Q. Did Mr. Girardi make statements to you with regard to his
- 3 own wealth in the last two years that you were with the firm?
- 4 A. All the time.
- 5 Q. And what did Mr. Girardi tell you with regard to his own
- 6 personal wealth in those last two years?
- 7 A. I know he had a large stake in a casino chain in Las
- 8 Vegas. He was part owner of the Orleans Casino and others. I
- 9 | think he was cashed out recently -- well, a few years ago with
- 10 ∥ a minor investment per share and the return on it was
- 11 astronomical.
- 12 He would tell me his stockholdings. And one
- 13 stockholding payout in 2018 or so resulted in a payment of
- 14 │ 60 million to Mr. Girardi.
- He always bragged about his wealth and how well he
- 16 ∥ was doing.
- 17 Q. Okay. When you left the firm in June of 2019, did you
- 18 ∥have any reason to believe that Mr. Girardi was broke?
- 19 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Misstates testimony.
- 20 THE COURT: You may have misstated the date.
- 21 MS. MATTHAI: I did misstate the date. I apologize.
- 22 THE COURT: Why don't you rephrase your question.
- MS. MATTHAI: Yes, of course.
- 24 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 25 Q. When you left the firm in June of 2020, did you have any

- 1 reason to believe that Mr. Girardi was broke?
- 2 A. No, not based on the assets that he owned.
- 3 Q. And when you left the firm in June of 2020, did you have
- 4 reason to believe that the firm itself was broke?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. Now, you did know that Mr. Girardi had taken out
- 7 | litigation funding from time to time, correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Did the fact that there was litigation funding or the
- 10 borrowing by Mr. Girardi cause you to believe that the firm
- 11 | had financial difficulties?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 | Q. Why not?
- 14 A. You know, we were floating so much in costs on these
- 15 cases, being on steering committees and the financial
- 16 commitments that go with those. It was kind of a regular part
- 17 of business of getting these loans from these lenders,
- 18 especially after 2008 when all lines, traditional lines of
- 19 credit dried up. And so the only source of financing on a
- 20 | temporary basis would be these lenders.
- 21 Q. Okay. Now, you are regularly described as Mr. Girardi's
- 22 son-in-law, correct?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. And you are, in fact, married to Mr. Girardi's daughter by
- 25 his first wife, correct?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Is there a friendly relationship between Mr. Girardi and
- 3 his first wife?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 | Q. Okay. In fact, has she brought litigation against him?
- 6 A. Currently pending in the bankruptcy proceeding, yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. And can you tell me as the son-in-law of
- 8 Mr. Girardi what social or other contact did you have with him
- 9 on a family basis in, let's say, the last three years before
- 10 you left Girardi Keese?
- 11 A. The number of visits by Mr. Girardi to my home in the last
- 12 three years I could count on one hand, five or less.
- 13 Q. Okay. You have children?
- 14 A. Yes, I do.
- 15 Q. And how old are your children now?
- 16 A. Michael is 23. Catherine is 21. And my daughters who are
- 17 seniors in high school are 18 years of age.
- 18 Q. Those are twin daughters?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. They are Mr. Girardi's grandchildren?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Please describe Mr. Girardi's relationship with his
- 23 grandchildren.
- 24 A. Zero.
- 25 Q. Did he ever come visit his grandchildren?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Did he ever take his grandchildren on outings or trips?
- 3 A. I only remember once he took them to see Hamilton.
- 4 Q. Okay. Did -- were there -- he didn't come to see them.
- 5 Did they go to see him?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Okay. Did your wife see Mr. Girardi more often than you
- 8 did in the context of a family relationship?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Okay. Mr. -- do you know whether Mr. Girardi was
- 11 estranged from other family members?
- 12 A. Yes, he was.
- 13 Q. And what can you tell us about that?
- 14 A. His son, Matt Girardi, who is a lawyer in Los Angeles,
- 15 their relationship is zero, no contact at all. And he hadn't
- 16 spoken to his youngest daughter, Jennifer, in a decade.
- 17 Q. What was Mr. Girardi doing with his time instead of
- 18 spending any of it with his family members?
- 19 A. Well, you know, hobnobbing with politicians, other
- 20 | lawyers. He was out every night, and he was a constant figure
- 21 at Morton's and other establishments in the city.
- 22 Q. Okay. And in the last three years before you left Girardi
- 23 Keese, can you describe the legal aspects of Mr. Girardi's
- 24 practice?
- 25 A. Yeah. I would say on a given day, he would devote maybe

- 1 | 10 percent to the practice of law. His only real activity was
- 2 going to mediations. He'd like popping in on every mediation
- 3 that was taking place in the firm.
- 4 Q. Okay. Did Mr. Girardi, besides hobnobbing at Morton's,
- 5 did he have a practice of contact with and relationships with
- 6 other people in the Los Angeles community who had some
- 7 | influence or power?
- 8 A. Absolutely.
- 9 Q. Can you describe that for us, please?
- 10 A. Yes. He had a lot of friends within the government, Gavin
- 11 Newsom, Jerry Brown. He knew celebrities, if you will,
- 12 big-time business individuals. You name it. He was always
- 13 out and about with the influential within Los Angeles.
- 14 \parallel Q. You said that he was the first one into the office in the
- 15 morning and the last one to leave in one of your answers.
- 16 What was he doing?
- 17 \parallel A. He would be sitting there writing one-line letters to
- 18 folks, friends, judges, politicians, and would be overseeing
- 19 his calendar which was a big deal to him.
- 20 Q. Okay. And when you say "overseeing his calendar," was
- 21 | that of his appearances in court?
- 22 A. No. It's more social. In the 20 years I was with
- 23 Girardi & Keese, Mr. Girardi only took one deposition. And so
- 24 he was not involved in the day-to-day execution of these
- 25 cases.

- 1 Q. Okay. I would like you to look at Exhibit 272.
- THE COURT: It's on the screen, too.
- THE WITNESS: Oh.
- 4 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 5 Q. Okay. What is in this picture?
- 6 A. That's Mr. Girardi in his office.
- 7 THE COURT: This can be on the public feed.
- 8 Emily, is it on?
- 9 THE CLERK: Just double-checking. Yes, it is.
- 10 THE COURT: Thank you.
- 11 Go ahead.
- 12 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 13 Q. This is Mr. Girardi behind his desk?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | Q. And he's got all of these crystal awards actually sitting
- 16 on his desk?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Okay. And there's sort of a bunch of stacked up stuff to
- 19 the left of his desk?
- 20 A. Yeah. Those would be the articles you mentioned
- 21 previously where he appeared or the firm was referenced, and
- 22 | he would hand those out to the visitors to his office,
- 23 potential clients and others.
- 24 Q. Okay. And in addition to these crystal gawdies on his
- 25 desk, he also had various awards and plaques and stuff spread

- 1 | throughout the office, correct?
- 2 A. It was unbelievable, yes. The one I won't forget is the
- 3 | full-length portrait of Mr. Girardi in our conference room,
- 4 \parallel and every time I took a deposition, I didn't want to be facing
- 5 that. So I always took the position on the other side of the
- 6 table. Yeah, it was -- it was a temple to Tom Girardi, in
- 7 | truthfulness.
- 8 Q. Okay. And one of the things he did was promote himself
- 9 | through this IACTP group?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. So if we turn to Exhibit 273. Can you tell us what that
- 12 | is and if you know how it came about?
- 13 A. Yeah. I and others in the firm began to investigate this
- 14 organization. And they gave Mr. Girardi at least ten awards;
- 15 lawyer of the decade, consumer lawyer of the year, citizen of
- 16 the year, and what have you. And I think you had to pay to be
- 17 recognized. And part of the marketing is that he would appear
- 18 at Times Square in this 273.
- 19 Q. Going back for just a second on 272. Did Mr. Girardi use
- 20 | a computer?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. So there's no computer on this desk?
- 23 | A. There never was.
- 24 | Q. Okay. Did Mr. Girardi use an iPad?
- 25 A. He did not.

- 1 Q. Did Mr. Girardi use an iPhone?
- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. What did he use for a phone if he did?
- 4 A. He just had one of those flip phones.
- 5 Q. Did Mr. Girardi receive e-mail on his flip phone to your
- 6 | knowledge?
- 7 A. I think only text messages, but I'm not certain.
- 8 Q. Okay. Would you ever e-mail Mr. Girardi?
- 9 A. If I e-mailed Mr. Girardi, I always copied Kimi Cory and
- 10 | Shirleen Fujimoto.
- 11 \parallel Q. And why was that?
- 12 A. Because he didn't have access to his own e-mail account.
- 13 I had to rely on Shirleen and Kimi to make sure that he would
- 14 receive the e-mails. And that was the instruction throughout
- 15 the firm.
- 16 Q. Okay. And his -- Shirleen, Ms. Fujimoto?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And Ms. Cory would print out e-mails that were directed to
- 19 ∥ Mr. Girardi and give them to Mr. Girardi?
- 20 A. Yeah, there would be a stack on his desk waiting for him,
- 21 \parallel and it would be all the e-mails printed out.
- 22 Q. Okay. Which -- after you left Girardi & Keese in June of
- 23 2020, since that time, have you spoken to Mr. Girardi?
- 24 A. I have not.
- 25 Q. Since you left the firm in June of 2020, to your

- 1 knowledge, has your wife spoken to Mr. Girardi?
- 2 A. She has not.
- 3 Q. Have you made any -- have you -- putting aside any
- 4 communication -- let me rephrase that.
- 5 Are you aware of any communication other than what's
- 6 been marked as an exhibit here with the Girardi Keese firm
- 7 | after June of 2020 in which you were a participant?
- 8 A. I did not have any, no.
- 9 | Q. Okay. Now, you were -- we talked briefly about the San
- 10 ∥Bernardino trust account. Did that San Bernardino trust
- 11 account have anything whatsoever to do with the Lion Air case?
- 12 A. Zero. Nothing.
- 13 Q. Okay. And what -- you continued to sign checks on that
- 14 | trust account after you left the firm, correct?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And what information would you have when you signed a
- 17 check from that account after you left the firm?
- 18 A. I would have the breakdown as to what case the checks
- 19 applied to. So there would be a check to the client and to
- 20 | Girardi & Keese, any lienholders, such as Medi-Cal and other
- 21 | lienholders in terms of medical services.
- 22 Q. Okay. So it would be one of the file disbursement sheets
- 23 | that would happen at the close of the file?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 Q. And it would include the amount of the fees and the amount

- 1 | that was to be directed to the file?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. And would you match the checks that you had been sent to
- 4 | that disbursement sheet to make certain that the numbers
- 5 matched?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Did you ever hear anything to suggest that there was any
- 8 problem with that particular trust account?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Now, the trust account that was used when the Lion Air
- 11 money came in was the Torrey Pines trust account ending in
- 12 | 5859?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. Do you know whether the Girardi firm had other bank
- 15 | accounts?
- 16 A. I heard in excess of 159 bank accounts.
- 17 Q. Okay. Do you know why there were in excess of 159 bank
- 18 | accounts?
- 19 A. I have no idea.
- 20 THE COURT: Maybe you could explain this because I'm
- 21 | not -- I was not a personal injury lawyer. I don't know how
- 22 | they handle accounting, and I know you're familiar, both you
- 23 and co-counsel are familiar with California rules relating to
- 24 this.
- 25 How are trust accounts handled in California? You

put it all in one big account or do you have to segregate it by case?

MS. MATTHAI: It's a little more complicated. I won't give you a full trust account because it's too much.

THE COURT: It can be blanket.

MS. MATTHAI: But this part is pretty consistent.

Under both Illinois law and under California law, there can be a single trust account, and all monies that are owed to clients go into those -- can go into those trust accounts. The exception is when you have -- and what goes into the trust account appropriately. It's not commingling funds. When the money from the defense comes in, it goes into the trust account and then the money can be disbursed out of the trust account for the fees and costs owed to the lawyer or any other money legitimately owed to the lawyer and then for the amount that is to go to the client. And there are obligations to keep accounting of that.

If there is money that is to be held for a long period of time, which can legitimately happen, then that is to be held in a separate account that's interest-bearing. So if there -- if the Court's order instead of saying disburse the funds immediately for some reason had said disburse the funds after two years have passed, then that money would have had to have been put in a separate account so that the interest on that sum would go to the client.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

The setup and the sort of philosophy behind the single account for all of the monies to flow through is because the state -- it's called an IOLTA account because the interest on the account gets swept automatically by the bank to the state bar of California for a fund that's designed to compensate clients if monies have been lost. So the rules have the money go into that independent account. Now, there are some other exceptions. For instance, if you have a minor's trust account, that has to be separate. If -- there's some certain kinds of accounts that would also be separate; but the large bulk of everything coming into the firm is going to go through that single account. THE COURT: Mr. Wisner, you made a claim on that fund in California for your clients? MR. WISNER: I'm in the process of doing that, Judge, absolutely. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you for the explanation. Proceed. BY MS. MATTHAI: Now, as to any of the bank accounts, did you review the bank account statements? Α. No. Q. Did you ever see a bank account -- excuse me. While you were at Girardi Keese and before this matter, did you ever see a bank account statement for the

- 1 | Torrey Pines bank account?
- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Before this litigation did you ever see a bank account
- 4 statement for the Nano Banc operating account of Girardi
- 5 Keese?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Were you aware that there was an operating account at
- 8 | Girardi Keese?
- 9 A. I knew there were general accounts.
- 10 Q. Okay. Were you privy to any information about the general
- 11 accounts of Girardi Keese?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Did you ever ask to see the general information regard --
- 14 as bank statements or cancelled checks or any other
- 15 information with regard to the general operating accounts of
- 16 | Girardi Keese?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Did you ever ask to see the bank statements for the trust
- 19 | account?
- 20 A. As I indicated earlier, yes, when the Lion Air issue came
- 21 up.
- 22 Q. All right. And what were you told when you were asked
- 23 to -- when you said to see the information with regard to the
- 24 | Torrey Pines bank account?
- 25 A. It wasn't a quick response, but this is Tom Girardi's

- 1 issue and only he could authorize review.
- 2 | Q. And who --
- 3 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Foundation.
- 4 THE COURT: Yeah. Lay a foundation for that
- 5 conversation, please.
- 6 MS. MATTHAI: Sure.
- 7 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 8 Q. When did that conversation occur?
- 9 A. Shortly after May 14th or 12th.
- 10 | Q. And who was the conversation with?
- 11 A. Mr. Kamon.
- 12 Q. Did you ever have a conversation asking for those records
- 13 ∥ with Mr. Girardi?
- 14 A. Yeah, I had. Not related to this case. It was just
- 15 general information on one of my cases. I don't remember the
- 16 | issue. I think it was still pending and we're going to close
- 17 ∥ it. And he said, no, I can't review any of the bank
- 18 statements or records of Girardi & Keese.
- 19 Q. Okay. And other than asking Mr. Kamon or Mr. Girardi, did
- 20 you ever take any other steps to access the bank account
- 21 | information for any account of Girardi Keese?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 | Q. Okay. Now, we've seen your signature on checks for that
- 24 Torrey Pines bank account, correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. You were a signatory on that account, correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. During the time -- let's just take the last five years
- 4 that you were at Girardi Keese. Was it your understanding
- 5 that you could be the only signatory on a check?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. What was your understanding?
- 8 A. That the checks had two signature lines and it required
- 9 two signatures.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now, you since, during this litigation as a result
- 11 of a subpoena, you've seen a 10-year-old, roughly 10- or
- 12 | 11-year-old account opening statement that you signed,
- 13 | correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And that account opening statement has the box checked
- 16 that it only takes one signature, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 || Q. During the entire time that you signed checks on that
- 19 account, was it your belief that two signatures were required?
- 20 A. Yes, after doing it hundreds of times.
- 21 | Q. Okay. And in your experience, were the checks regularly
- 22 | signed by two people?
- 23 A. All the ones I seen, yes.
- 24 Q. Okay. During the time that you were at Girardi Keese, did
- 25 you understand whether or not you were authorized to make a

- 1 | wire transfer out of the Torrey Pines trust account?
- 2 A. I did not have that authority from the firm.
- 3 Q. Okay. And did you ever on your own, without Mr. Girardi's
- 4 approval, authorize a wire transfer from the Torrey Pines bank
- 5 | account?
- 6 A. Never.
- 7 Q. And when you did sign checks from the Torrey Pines bank
- 8 account checks, was -- did you have the same process of having
- 9 the disbursement sheet and matching the checks against that
- 10 disbursement sheet?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. And until this matter came up as to checks you
- 13 signed on that account, had you -- did you have any knowledge
- 14 | of any complaint?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 MS. MATTHAI: I would like to look at a couple of
- 17 checks. This is Exhibit 246. Now, is it correct --
- 18 MS. ROBIE: Which page?
- 19 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 20 Q. Is it correct that the first time you saw this collection
- 21 of checks was in connection with this matter?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Let's look at 246, page 2.
- 24 THE CLERK: Taken off?
- 25 THE COURT: This should probably be taken off the

- 1 public record.
- 2 MS. MATTHAI: Yes.
- THE COURT: There are client names throughout this.
- 4 ∥ BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 5 Q. And if we look at these four checks that are displayed on
- 6 this particular page, do you see signatures that appear to be
- 7 | your signature?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And on each of those checks -- well, the checks themselves
- 10 | have two lines, correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And the -- but if we look at the lower right-hand check,
- 13 we see what appears to be Mr. Girardi's signature twice?
- MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Assumes facts not in
- 15 | evidence.
- 16 THE COURT: Well, the witness can correct the
- 17 conclusions from the statement if he can.
- 18 BY THE WITNESS:
- 19 A. Yes, that looks like Mr. Girardi's signature, having seen
- 20 | it many times.
- 21 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 22 Q. Okay. On the other hand, despite the fact that you've
- 23 seen Mr. Girardi's signature many times, you are now aware,
- 24 | having reviewed these checks, that your name was forged,
- 25 | correct?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. And Mr. Girardi's signature consisted of what I will
- 3 describe as a wiggly line; is that correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Relatively vertical. So is there any way for you to tell
- 6 one way or the other whether Mr. Girardi was holding the pen
- 7 | that signed this check twice?
- 8 A. I cannot.
- 9 Q. Let's look at 246-6. If we look at the lower left-hand
- 10 check on that page, that's a check written to Girardi Keese,
- 11 | correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And that has a wiggly line on it, correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | Q. It only has one wiggly line, correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. So the second line is not signed at all?
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 Q. And do you have any way of knowing whether the person
- 20 | holding the pen when the wiggly line was put on the top line
- 21 was Mr. Girardi or someone else?
- 22 A. I do not know.
- 23 | Q. And if we look at the check immediately to the right --
- 24 | well, let's start at the top of the right page. We have
- 25 | another one written to Girardi Keese. It has only one

- 1 | signature, correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And like the one on the lower left-hand side of this page,
- 4 your signature is not there, is it?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. And this has a wiggly line on one line of the check,
- 7 | correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Do you have any way of knowing who was holding the pen
- 10 | that wrote that wiggly line?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. Would the same be true as to the single wiggly line on the
- 13 | lower right-hand page?
- 14 | A. True.
- 15 Q. If we turn to the next page which is 246-7. There's a
- 16 top -- a check at the top left. Do you see that?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And it has a squiggly line on the top line, correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And it has some circles on the bottom line. Do you see
- 21 | that?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 \parallel Q. Do you believe that that is your signature on the bottom
- 24 | line of that check?
- 25 A. No.

- 1 Q. Okay. Do you know who was holding the pen that made those
- 2 circles on that check?
- 3 A. I have no idea.
- 4 Q. Okay. If we go to 246-8. Upper right-hand corner,
- 5 there's a check to it looks like Cesar. I won't say the rest
- 6 of the name for client confidentiality. That check has a
- 7 wiggly line on the top line and some circles on the bottom
- 8 line. Is that your signature on that check?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Do you know who was holding the pen when either of those
- 11 signatures were made on that check?
- 12 A. No.
- THE COURT: I think you can do a summary question for
- 14 all these now.
- MS. MATTHAI: Well, there's a variety of different
- 16 ones --
- 17 THE COURT: Well, what I've seen here are a bank
- 18 | honoring checks that have a single signature when there's
- 19 supposed to be two. I've had some where it appears that
- 20 somebody has forged Mr. Lira's name because the signature that
- 21 is the co-signature is clearly not him. And there's a mark
- 22 that apparently Mr. Girardi makes that the witness has
- 23 | identified as Mr. Girardi's but he can't be certain.
- Those are the conclusions I've drawn. If there's
- 25 some particular checks that deal with Lion Air, go ahead. But

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I take the point that the bank in this case was honoring checks that may not have been signed appropriately under the rule of two signatures by the people who were supposed to be signing for the account. MS. MATTHAI: And just so the record is clear, the actual -- the actual account opening document says one signature. THE COURT: It does. All right. MS. MATTHAI: But the -- and if you wish Mr. Lira to reconfirm this, the practice at the firm throughout the time that he had anything to do with this account was that there always were two signatures, and it was his understanding that two signatures were required. THE COURT: Okay. Why don't you ask a summary question then unless there's a check in particular that deals with Lion Air that you want to focus on which, of course, you can. MS. MATTHAI: Well, there are some in the relative

MS. MATTHAI: Well, there are some in the relative time periods, but what we can do is I would assume that on some of these issues, the Court would like to have a brief -- briefing summarizing some of this, and we can certainly identify any additional ones that are particularly significant.

THE COURT: That's fine.

MS. MATTHAI: I think I've made the point of what was

- 1 | happening here.
- THE COURT: Yes, you have.
- 3 MS. MATTHAI: Thank you.
- 4 ∥ BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 5 Q. And just for the record, was my statement correct,
- 6 Mr. Lira, that it was always your belief that two signatures
- 7 were required?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And was it always your belief that you had no authority on
- 10 your own to have a wire transfer made out of that account?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- THE COURT: What was the basis of your belief that
- 13 | there were two signatures required?
- 14 THE WITNESS: The practice of the firm for a decade.
- 15 It was always the checks were passed around usually between
- 16 myself and Mr. O'Callahan who passed away recently, and then
- 17 when he passed, no additional signatory was put on the card.
- 18 And so it was just Mr. Girardi and I.
- 19 THE COURT: All right.
- 20 I'll ask this question. Maybe you'll get to it,
- 21 Ms. Matthai, but I'll ask it.
- 22 What is it about the complete inattention Mr. Girardi
- 23 was paying to the law side of the business that gave you
- 24 comfort that he would follow through on his promises that he
- 25 | would pay these clients?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE WITNESS: It was based on his representations of the settlements coming in, the value of our book of business at the firm, and the constant influx of cases of all sorts, of all different values. So it wasn't like business was drying up, business has slowed. We were just on auto cruise when it came to these big exposure cases. THE COURT: I thought it dried up during the pandemic? THE WITNESS: Well, it slowed, yeah because --THE COURT: Slowed. THE WITNESS: -- no one was prosecuting cases All the courts were closed. There were no anymore. mediations until months later. It was on a standstill for at least four months following the mandate. THE COURT: Okay. Proceed. BY MS. MATTHAI: Q. Did Mr. Girardi over and above the statements that he was making to you with regard to the cases that were coming in and the potential fees from that, did he tell you that there were other sources for funds that he had? Α. Yes. Q. What did he tell you? A. About his various real estate holdings, about his stock portfolio, his ownership of Las Vegas casinos, and eventually

- 1 becoming a board member of Bally which is one of the largest
- 2 casino owners in the country. So he had multiple activities
- 3 and sources of income, as he explained to me, and I saw proof
- 4 of it actually.
- 5 Q. Okay. Let's move to the Lion Air matter. Now, we've
- 6 already heard and this Court is well aware that there were --
- 7 MS. MATTHAI: Actually before I go to that,
- 8 Your Honor, I apologize. I do need to go back to 246.
- 9 THE COURT: Go ahead.
- 10 MS. MATTHAI: There is a check we should discuss.
- 11 Let's start with 303 and 304.
- 12 THE COURT: Exhibit 303?
- MS. MATTHAI: Yes, and these should be off the public
- 14 screen. I think we're still off. These may be duplicates
- 15 under another number, but I would just like to have them -- I
- 16 \parallel happen to have them in my notes under these numbers.
- 17 | THE COURT: All right.
- 18 ∥ BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 19 Q. Can you tell me what 303 is?
- 20 A. Yeah. This is a memo from Keith to Mr. Girardi and the cc
- 21 to Chris Kamon and myself.
- 22 | Q. Okay. And that has the -- it's the breakdown sheet that
- 23 we saw earlier, correct?
- 24 A. That's one form of it, yes.
- 25 Q. Okay. And as of the time of this memorandum -- by the

- 1 way, if we go to the second page, actually the second and
- 2 third page, could you tell us what the second and third page
- 3 of this exhibit is?
- 4 A. Yeah, this is the internal closing statement process I
- 5 described. This is what would be submitted to accounting for
- 6 payment of the monies on this breakdown per case.
- 7 Q. Okay. And you see on the third page that's Exhibit 303-3
- 8 | that the -- this disbursement statement or closing statement
- 9 is signed by the client?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. And was that the practice of the firm, that these closing
- 12 statements were signed by the client reflecting the authority
- 13 to make the disbursements that are specified?
- 14 A. Always.
- 15 Q. And if we look at 304, that's the same set of documents
- 16 with regard to another one of the cases, correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And this one also has the order attached to it, correct?
- 19 A. It does.
- THE COURT: Was it typical to have the cover memo?
- 21 | It seems it's duplicative of what's on the closing statement.
- 22 Was it typical to have a cover memo?
- THE WITNESS: No, no. Actually this is the first
- 24 | time I've seen a cover memo.
- 25 THE COURT: All right. And do you know why a cover

- 1 memo was prepared for these when you have the same information
 2 in the closing statement that follows?
- THE WITNESS: I do not. That was not my practice.
- 4 THE COURT: Okay.
 - MR. SABA: Your Honor, I would make a representation, that was Mr. Griffin's personal practice when he settled his cases to make those memos.
- 8 THE COURT: All right. Does anyone disagree?
 - MR. TIEVSKY: I have no idea. I will say that it's not the exact same information. The information about the
- 11 | litigation funding doesn't appear on the closing statements.
- THE COURT: You're right. You're right. It isn't
- 13 | identical. Okay. Mr. Griffin is going to have to be recalled
- 14 anyway, and if you want to ask a question about that, you're
- 15 free to do so.

5

6

7

9

10

- 16 Okay. Go ahead.
- 17 ∥ BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 18 Q. Just so it's clear and clear up any confusion about this,
- 19 the money for the litigation funding portion went directly
- 20 | from Boeing to California Attorney Lending, correct?
- 21 A. Yes, pursuant to the release settlement agreement.
- 22 Q. Okay. So -- and what was that money that went to
- 23 | California Attorney Lending?
- 24 A. Oh, 50 percent of the attorneys' fees from each case.
- 25 | Q. So half of the attorneys' fees on each case went directly

- 1 | from Boeing to California Attorney Lending, correct?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. And then the other half of the attorneys' fees went to the
- 4 Girardi Keese trust account, correct?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. And so that's why if you look at the incoming wire in the
- 7 Girardi Keese trust account, it doesn't include one half of
- 8 the attorneys' fees because that has been separately wired to
- 9 California Attorney Lending, correct?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. And we'll look quickly after a bit, but the client signed
- 12 releases that specified that that portion of the money was to
- 13 go to California Attorney Lending, correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. And Boeing relied on the statements in the releases to
- determine how they would wire the money, correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Speculation.
- 19 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 20 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 21 Q. Did you have any understanding as to whether Boeing had
- 22 any willingness to deviate from the release itself in the
- 23 wires that Boeing would make?
- 24 A. There were no deviations.
- 25 Q. Okay. Then we saw earlier the \$500,000 fee check that you

- 1 | signed from the Torrey Pines bank account, correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And it's dated March the 10th, correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. When you signed that check, did you believe that that
- 6 money was part of the attorneys' fees that was owed to Girardi
- 7 Keese?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Did -- when you signed that check, did you have any
- 10 inkling that Girardi Keese was not at the same time wiring
- 11 monies to the client?
- 12 A. That was my expectation.
- 13 Q. Okay. And why did you have the expectation that when you
- 14 signed the attorney fee check that the firm would also be
- 15 wiring the money to the clients?
- 16 A. Because all the proper documentation and orders have been
- 17 submitted and that was the practice, that once the closing
- 18 statements and the settlements were funded, then the
- 19 accounting office would execute the distributions.
- 20 | Q. Okay. And was it over a month later that you learned that
- 21 the monies had not been wired to the client at the same time?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. And that's when you -- what did you do when you learned
- 24 that?
- 25 A. No. 1, I made inquiries to Keith, Mr. Griffin, and Kamon.

- 1 They had not -- they gave me -- not Mr. Griffin but Mr. Kamon
- 2 gave me the expectation -- the explanation that they were
- 3 waiting for Tom's approval on the wires.
- 4 Q. Okay. And did you make any inquiry of Mr. Girardi at that
- 5 | time?
- 6 A. I don't recall making an inquiry of Mr. Girardi in
- 7 mid-April.
- 8 Q. Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 238, please.
- 9 THE COURT: Can this be on the public feed?
- 10 MS. MATTHAI: I believe so, but may I check just to
- 11 make sure I'm not forgetting something?
- 12 THE COURT: Sure.
- 13 MS. MATTHAI: Yes, it can.
- 14 ∥ BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 15 Q. Have you seen this letter before, Mr. Lira?
- 16 $\|$ A. As part of this litigation, yes.
- 17 \mathbb{Q} . Okay. What is your understanding of what this letter is?
- 18 A. This is the fee agreement between Girardi & Keese and the
- 19 | Edelson firm.
- 20 | Q. Okay. And what cases did this letter cover?
- 21 A. This letter only covered --
- 22 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Lack of personal knowledge.
- THE WITNESS: I have personal knowledge.
- 24 MR. TIEVSKY: He just testified he had never seen
- 25 | this before the litigation.

- THE COURT: Overruled. You can state the basis of your knowledge of this agreement.
- THE WITNESS: Sure. There's a separate agreement to the cases referred to me directly. So this letter,
- 5 Exhibit 238, pertains to an alleged agreement between
- 6 Girardi & Keese and the Edelson firm of the five cases that
- 7 are the subject of this hearing.
- 8 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 9 Q. Okay. And then if we look at Exhibit 239, can you tell us
- 10 | what that is?
- 11 A. Yes. When I was referred the cases from Mr. Koushan, this
- 12 was the agreement between Girardi & Keese and the Edelson firm
- 13 as to the second group of cases.
- 14 Q. And was the arrangement different with the Edelson firm
- 15 with regard to the cases that had been referred to you by
- 16 Mr. Koushan than it was with the cases that had been referred
- 17 directly to Girardi Keese?
- 18 A. If I understand your question, yeah, there was a
- 19 difference in the fee split.
- 20 Q. Why was there a difference in the fee split?
- 21 A. Because the agreement with Mr. Koushan's office is that he
- 22 would share 50 percent of any attorney fees in the cases
- 23 referred to me known as group two less the Rizki case.
- 24 Q. Okay. And so you negotiated with the Edelson firm a
- 25 | lower percentage fee for them on those cases, correct?

- 1 A. Based on my agreement with Mr. Koushan, that's correct.
- 2 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any other writings that relate to
- 3 | those agreements?
- 4 A. None.
- Q. Now quickly, because it is covered in the timeline, there was an initial group of cases -- let me rephrase that.
- The entirety of the cases that had been referred to Girardi Keese and to you through Mr. Koushan were originally settled when?
- 10 A. That would be after the mediation on October 30, 2019.
- 11 Q. And then some of -- that was a group settlement, correct?
- 12 A. That -- that pertained to all 11 clients at that time.
- 13 Q. And is it correct that after that point in time, the issue
- 14 arose with regard to the settlement that had been signed by
- 15 some of those clients with Lion Air?
- 16 A. Actually that issue arose with Mr. Edelson present when we
- 17 were shaking hands on the global settlement. That's when
- 18 Boeing presented that provision as a condition precedent. We
- 19 had a warrant -- or make a warranty that none of our clients
- 20 sign the Lion Air release.
- 21 Q. Okay. And what was Mr. Edelson's reaction when at the
- 22 | handshake point that issue came up?
- 23 A. Well, we -- we both had the same attitude. That was bull.
- 24 Why are they talking about this proposition or provision after
- 25 we had a deal in place in terms of the amount? Usually that's

- 1 something you discuss early on in the negotiations.
- Q. Okay. Did Boeing back down from that position?
- 3 A. No.

6

7

8

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- 4 Q. Okay.
 - THE COURT: All right. Let me -- so I understand this, Judge O'Connell negotiated a settlement between Boeing and all of the Girardi Keese clients which were how many then?
- 9 THE WITNESS: Eleven.
- 10 THE COURT: Eleven.
- 11 THE WITNESS: There was one wobbler.
- 12 THE COURT: Pardon me?
 - THE WITNESS: There was one wobbler. That was the Nixi -- one case that went between my office and the Podhurst firm. She was a client of ours at one point, left us, came back. But I think the original global settlement was to 11.
 - THE COURT: Okay. And then once Boeing had agreed upon a number for all 11, you employed a different judge, not Judge O'Connell, but a different judge as I read some of these documents to negotiate settlements for the individuals within that group settlement?
- 22 THE WITNESS: You mean allocate them?
- 23 THE COURT: Allocate, yes, I misspoke. Allocate.
- 24 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 25 THE COURT: Okay. So Judge O'Connell was not

- 1 involved in negotiating the individual allocations for the -2 all these different plaintiffs?
 - THE WITNESS: It was always a global approach. And I couldn't allocate. That would be a conflict. So we used a retired judge out of Los Angeles, California.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you for explaining that.

And then -- well, go ahead with your questions then.

MS. MATTHAI: Sure.

BY MS. MATTHAI:

3

4

5

7

8

9

- 10 Q. And once Boeing took the position and did not back off 11 with regard to the Lion Air release, what happened next in
- 12 | terms of settling these cases?
- 13 A. Well, I had to verify whether or not any of my clients
- 14 signed that Lion Air release. And that took days with the
- 15 communication, the language barrier, the time --
- 16 THE COURT: Why don't you explain the Lion Air
- 17 release again to me. What exactly was this holdup?
- THE WITNESS: Yes. Very early on, within days of
- 19 this tragedy, Lion Air met with all the families and presented
- 20 | this, if I remember correctly, eight-page release which also
- 21 provided a sum of money which I don't think I can state. But
- 22 | it's in the releases signed through Boeing. They reflect all
- 23 | the payments made to the plaintiffs from other sources,
- 24 | including the Boeing assistance fund. And so --
- 25 | THE COURT: That's the fund that Mr. Feinberg was

involved with?

THE WITNESS: Exactly. Exactly.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

THE WITNESS: And so I eventually got a copy of the Lion Air release, but it came with a warning that the clients were not to share the release. And, in fact, they took the original as soon as they were signed at the airport. Well, one of the clients, who was a lawyer, photographed it. And that's the copy I received.

THE COURT: Lion Air was signing -- getting releases from people who just lost loved ones in the crash at the airport while they're waiting to see if their family arrives?

THE WITNESS: Within days, yes, that's correct. And the release was so broad, and what concerned me is it named every Boeing entity ever incorporated throughout the world. And then the choice of law provision which said any dispute regarding enforceability of this release would have to be adjudicated in Indonesia.

So this was alarming, and I had to ask my clients who didn't have a copy of it but did you sign it. And I asked Boeing, do you have the list of the passenger or the families that had signed the Lion Air release? Initially they said no, but then later verified during negotiation of the second group.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

- 1 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 2 Q. So once it was determined that -- well, first of all, had
- 3 the clients who had been referred to you by Mr. Koushan all
- 4 signed the Lion Air release?
- 5 A. They had.
- 6 Q. And had the Rizki family or the Multi family signed the
- 7 Lion Air release as well?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. As a result, did those people, families, get removed from
- 10 | that original group settlement?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. But was there still a settlement as to the clients that
- 13 | had not signed the Lion Air release?
- 14 A. Yes. The great mediator, Judge O'Connell, and I had
- 15 numerous phone calls during the month of November. What was
- 16 the plan going forward? And he in our discussions, and I
- 17 recommended, could we at least settle out those families that
- 18 had not executed a Lion Air release? And that was the plan
- 19 and that's how we resolved the four that are at issue in this
- 20 hearing.
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. The Edelson firm had no involvement in any negotiations
- 23 | after meeting with Judge O'Connell on October 30, 2019.
- 24 | Q. So you negotiated those four settlements, correct?
- 25 A. I did.

- 1 Q. And when -- and when was that negotiation finalized?
- 2 A. I want to say in late November 2019 or early December 2019
- 3 because the Edelson firm and my firm were sent draft releases
- 4 | for those four.
- 5 Q. Okay. And the Edelson firm was aware that those four
- 6 settlements had been reached?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And was that also a group settlement --
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. -- for those cases?
- 11 Was there also an allocation process that had to take
- 12 place?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. After a settlement was reached in the Lion Air case for
- 15 the plaintiffs, in addition to the allocation process, were
- 16 there other -- other things that had to be taken care of
- 17 before you could actually get the release put together by
- 18 Boeing?
- 19 A. Yes. And this is what took the most time. Between the
- 20 agreement to settle and a global amount and the delivery of
- 21 the key documents, and that was to get certified government
- 22 documents verifying the rightful heirs to the decedent. And
- 23 | that had to be obtained and adjudicated at times through
- 24 Indonesian courts.
- 25 Q. And did you -- well, first of all, we've heard about

- 1 Mr. Hatcher?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And did Mr. Hatcher serve as an intermediary between the
- 4 Girardi Keese firm and the clients that had been referred to
- 5 | Girardi Keese?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Did Mr. Hatcher serve as an intermediary between the
- 8 clients that had been referred to you and the Girardi Keese
- 9 | firm or you?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. Was there someone who served as an intermediary between
- 12 you and the Girardi Keese firm and the clients that had been
- 13 referred to you?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Who was that?
- 16 A. Rachel Manning.
- 17 | Q. Okay. Did you ever communicate with the clients that had
- 18 been referred to you through Mr. Hatcher?
- 19 A. Never.
- 20 Q. So there were essentially two lines of communication
- 21 coming out of the Girardi firm, one to the Girardi firm
- 22 | clients and one to the firm clients that had been referred to
- 23 you, correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And did you refer to those cases that had been referred to

- 1 you colloquially as your cases?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Did they actually, quote-unquote, belong to the Girardi
- 4 Keese firm?
- 5 A. No, those were the cases referred to me specifically.
- 6 Q. Okay. But did you have -- they were Girardi Keese cases
- 7 | in the sense that the firm was the attorney of record for
- 8 those cases, correct?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. I would like you to --
- 11 MS. MATTHAI: This should not be on the public
- 12 record, Your Honor.
- 13 THE COURT: All right.
- 14 ∥ BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 15 Q. If we could look at Exhibit 203. Can you tell me what
- 16 | Exhibit 203 is, please?
- 17 | A. Yes, this is the certified, stamped, notarized,
- 18 confidential settlement agreement and full release of all
- 19 claims pertaining to the decedent -- should I say the name?
- 20 Is that okay?
- 21 THE COURT: Yes.
- 22 THE WITNESS: Eko, E-k-o, last name Sutanto,
- 23 | S-u-t-a-n-t-o. The spouse is Anice Kasim.
- 24 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 25 Q. Okay. And who actually wrote this release?

- 1 A. Boeing.
- 2 Q. Okay. Who translated it into the -- I'm not certain what
- 3 the language is in Indonesia, but you understood that the
- 4 language that is used here is the appropriate language for
- 5 Indonesia?
- 6 A. That's correct because I had to verify that was an
- 7 | accurate, literal translation.
- 8 Q. You actually had that verified?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Now, this -- was one of the -- would Boeing write this
- 11 release before they got the certification from Indonesia as to
- 12 who the proper heirs were?
- 13 A. Yes, a master or a first draft of this agreement, like I
- 14 said, was delivered to the Edelson firm and my firm on
- 15 December 18, 2019. So we had all the language really except
- 16 for the names of each of the heirs, dates of birth. A lot of
- 17 demographic information had to be provided in the release with
- 18 also the certified government or religious document
- 19 | identifying the heirs.
- 20 Q. Okay. And if we go to 203-26, do you see that the client,
- 21 Anice Kasim, indeed signed this?
- 22 A. On February 12, 2020, yes.
- 23 Q. And did Boeing require that the -- that the signatures on
- 24 these releases be certified by the appropriate notary person
- 25 in Indonesia?

- 1 A. Yes. And that became an issue later on some of these
- 2 cases.
- 3 | Q. To your knowledge, as to the cases that Boeing issued
- 4 | funding on, all of the releases were, in fact, signed by
- 5 certified signatures of the client?
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. If we look at page 203-9. We see that the release
- 8 specifies the amount that is to be paid, correct?
- 9 A. Within 30 days, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. And did each of the releases specify the amount to
- 11 be paid and state that the amount was to be paid in 30 days?
- 12 A. That was common language through all the releases.
- 13 Q. Okay. And the release also, the first statement with
- 14 regard to where the money would be sent shows an amount to
- 15 California Attorney Lending, correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And was that in -- to the extent that California Attorney
- 18 Lending received funds directly from Boeing, was that in the
- 19 release that had been signed by the client?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. And then finally, it reflected the amount to be sent to
- 22 the Girardi Keese client trust account, right?
- 23 A. Yes.
- THE COURT: So Boeing had 30 days to pay it after the
- 25 signing of this?

- 1 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- THE COURT: And we're almost at our break, but I'm
- 3 still struck by something you said. So Lion Air was signing
- 4 people up and getting releases from them, the widows and
- 5 orphans, at the airport while they're out there collecting the
- 6 plane and the bodies?
- 7 THE WITNESS: In a room by themselves with Lion Air
- 8 officials. That's how it was explained to me.
- 9 THE COURT: I'm floored.
- 10 All right. Go ahead. Keep asking questions.
- 11 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 12 Q. Did they have a chance to get lawyers?
- 13 | A. I was told by my clients they did not have that option.
- 14 THE COURT: Of course not.
- 15 Go ahead.
- 16 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 17 $\|$ Q. Just quickly, for the record, if we turn to Exhibit 208,
- 18 is that the release for Ms. Septiana?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 || Q. And if we turn to 2 -- same provisions?
- 21 A. Identical other than the demographic information.
- 22 | Q. And particularly -- potentially the total amount?
- 23 A. Yes, that's true.
- 24 Q. Okay. And then 213, that's for Ms. Dian?
- 25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Same identity of the language in the release? 2 Α. Yes. 3 Q. And if we go to 218. 4 Α. That's for Bias that we've been discussing, yes. 5 Q. Right. And, again, same language in the release itself; 6 is that correct? 7 Α. That's correct. 8 Q. Okay. 9 MS. MATTHAI: Is this a good time to break before I 10 move to something else, or you wish to go on? 11 THE COURT: We can break now. Let's come back in 12 about an hour, at 1:25. 13 This will be off the record. It's on scheduling. 14 (Lunch recess had from 12:27 p.m. to 1:29 p.m.) 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

Telephone: (312) 818-6626

kmftranscripts@gmail.com

25

- 1 (Proceedings heard in open court:)
- THE COURT: Sir, you can retake the stand. Thank
- 3 you.
- 4 All right. You may begin.
- 5 DAVID RICHARD LIRA, WITNESS, PREVIOUSLY SWORN,
- 6 CROSS-EXAMINATION (Resumed)
- 7 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 8 Q. I think when we left off, we were at the place in which
- 9 the group of claimants' families who had signed the Lion Air
- 10 release had been removed from the settlement, you
- 11 | negotiated -- renegotiated that first settlement to keep a
- 12 settlement for the four who had not, correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And then that left those families who had signed the
- 15 Lion Air plaintiff. And other than Mr. Rizki, those had all
- 16 been referred to you, correct?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 Q. And were there further settlement discussions as to those
- 19 parties?
- 20 A. Yes. It culminated in a mediation on March 12, 2020,
- 21 again, in front of Judge O'Connell.
- $22 \parallel Q$. Were you able to be present for that mediation?
- 23 A. I was not.
- 24 Q. Why not?
- 25 A. I was in trial in Lovington, New Mexico, against Shell Oil

- 1 from February 1, 2020, through March 4th of 2020.
- 2 Q. Okay. Do you know who did attend that mediation?
- 3 A. I know Mr. Griffin did because he reported the results to
- 4 me. And I believe Mr. Scharg.
- 5 Q. From the Edelson firm?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. So is it your understanding that Edelson was
- 8 completely aware of the fact that there were two different
- 9 sets of settlements made at two different times?
- 10 A. No doubt.
- 11 Q. Okay. Following that second set of -- well, let me ask
- 12 you this. Did -- to your knowledge, did the Edelson firm have
- 13 direct communications with Boeing's counsel with regard to the
- 14 statuses of releases?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. I'd ask you to turn to Exhibit 263.
- 17 MS. MATTHAI: This should not be public.
- 18 THE CLERK: It's not public.
- 19 MS. MATTHAI: Okay.
- THE COURT: Not public?
- 21 MS. MATTHAI: Not public.
- 22 THE COURT: All right.
- 23 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 24 Q. There are a couple of e-mails in this exhibit. Could you
- 25 | just briefly tell us what this is?

- 1 A. This is an e-mail from Grant Silvernale from Perkins Coie
- 2 to Mr. Griffin, Scharg, myself, and it's cc'd to a number of
- 3 lawyers at Perkins Coie enclosing draft Girardi releases for
- 4 | the four claimants.
- 5 Q. And this one is dated December 18, 2019?
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And if we look at Exhibit 264. Is that once again a set
- 8 of e-mail communications in which yourself, Mr. Scharg, and
- 9 Mr. Griffin are included with regard to the releases to be
- 10 signed in the Lion Air cases?
- 11 A. Yeah. And this is January 22, 2020 now.
- 12 Q. Okay. And to your knowledge, in addition to these two
- 13 e-mails, were there communications directly between the
- 14 Edelson firm and the counsel for Boeing with regard to these
- 15 cases?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Did you ever tell anyone from the Edelson firm that they
- 18 could not communicate with Boeing's lawyers?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 | Q. Now, you've talked to us a little bit after -- about the
- 21 confrontations that you had with Mr. Girardi starting in April
- 22 or May and then continuing up until the day that you left the
- 23 | firm, correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Was the -- which of those conversations was the longest?

- 1 A. The day I left the firm, June 13, 2020.
- 2 Q. Which of those conversations was the loudest?
- 3 A. That same one.
- 4 Q. Had there been other ones in which voices had been raised?
- 5 A. Yes, in the form of pleas to him.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. To pay the clients. And I'm almost ashamed to say this,
- 8 | but I referenced not only his professional reputation but I
- 9 mentioned his grandkids.
- 10 Q. Okay. After -- on the day that you left the firm, you had
- 11 a shouting match with Mr. Girardi, correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And that shouting match was loud enough that it was
- 14 overheard by another lawyer who was in the office?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Was that Saturday -- was June 13th a Saturday?
- 17 A. Yes, it was.
- 18 Q. Okay. And did -- can you tell us what was said in that
- 19 conversation? Well, first, let me just ask you this: Were
- 20 | there expletives?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. Okay. Leaving out the expletives, unless the Court would
- 23 | like to hear them, can you tell us what was said in that
- 24 conversation, everything that you can remember you're saying
- 25 and everything that you can remember Mr. Girardi saying.

Lira - Cross by Matthai

A. When I first approached Mr. Girardi in his office, I had a packet with me and -- containing the keys to the car, the passes to the office, a check. And I first said, "I'm resigning the firm." And he said, "No, no, no, you can't do this to me." And I started to say that he has committed professional suicide by the handling of the four plaintiffs, that it wasn't his money to even delay on or play with.

And that was so disconcerting that everything that he had worked for was in jeopardy and also the firm and the 90 employees at Girardi & Keese. He was jeopardizing not only the victims of the Lion Air crash but everybody that served him faithfully for decades.

And I said, "You're going to be disbarred. You're going to be criminally indicted. There is no excuse for what's happened. I've asked you time and time again to pay these people. And if it was a situation where you didn't have the money, you know so many rich people that I know would help you out or leverage other cases to get this done."

So I summarized what happened, and I go, "It's an embarrassment." And it's going to have long-term effects if it turns out -- I didn't know it was going to turn out this way -- on everybody associated with Mr. Girardi and including myself. It's been so damaging to my reputation and financially.

And it was very heated. I was doing most of the

- talking. He kept begging me. Then he made me one lastpromise. "Think about it. Don't do it. I'll get everything
 - That discussion -- then the rest of the day he left me ten phone messages, begging me to come back, everything will be fine, that he would right the ship.
 - Q. Okay. Did you take -- when he said he would right the ship or everything would be fine, did you understand him to be saying to you that he was going to pay the clients on Monday?
- 10 A. Because that was the focus of the conversation, the 11 Lion Air victims.
- 12 Q. At this point did you believe that he would do that?
- 13 A. I still held out some faith, like here is his son-in-law
- 14 who served him faithfully. His daughter would be a direct
- 15 victim of these actions, and I held out hope that he would do
- 16 that by any means possible.

taken on Monday, the 15th."

- 17 Q. At that point did you think that he didn't have the money?
- 18 A. That did cross my mind, absolutely.
- 19 Q. Okay.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

- 20 A. I didn't know definitively, but that's an easy conclusion 21 to make.
- Q. When you said to him that he would be committing professional suicide, what did you mean by that?
- A. Everything that he stood for, that he represented to the community will now go down the drain. I quoted him something.

- 1 I said, "You could live a stellar life for 50 years, but
- 2 you're only going to be remembered for your last act. And
- 3 your last act now has begun to look like that you are going to
- 4 be disbarred from the one thing that is most sacred to you,
- 5 and that's your reputation within the bar."
- $6 \mid Q$. Why did you say that was the one thing that was the most
- 7 sacred to him?
- 8 A. It's clear, and I'm sorry I have to say this. My wife is
- 9 | listening. But Tom put his reputation among -- above family
- 10 and friends. And that is clearly played out now. And why
- 11 | would he sacrifice the most sacred thing to him in his life by
- 12 cheating these people given the wealth that he held?
- 13 Q. And did you believe that that would be the incentive that
- 14 | would make him finally honor the obligation to pay these
- 15 people?
- 16 \parallel A. I thought that would be the most effective power play in
- 17 | terms of persuasion, yes.
- 18 Q. And have you spoken to Mr. Girardi since you left the
- 19 | firm?
- 20 A. I have not.
- 21 | Q. Did you know -- when was it that you found out that he
- 22 | didn't honor that promise to you to make the payment to these
- 23 people on Monday?
- 24 A. In my conversations later that month with the Edelson firm
- 25 and Mr. Griffin.

- 1 Q. Did -- when you left the firm -- by the way, in that last
- 2 conversation, did you call him a thief?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 | Q. What was his reaction to that?
- 5 A. I think he was shocked initially by my statements and the
- 6 | fact that I was leaving. And then that's when he got into the
- 7 | mode of telling me "I'll take care of it, I'll take care of
- 8 it. You can't leave me. I swear to you and everyone I will
- 9 | take care of this issue right away."
- 10 Q. Okay. Other than the promises that he made to you in that
- 11 conversation, do you remember anything else that he said?
- 12 A. No. It was at the end and I was very angered. He told
- 13 me, you know, I didn't have to yell at him. He understood my
- 14 concerns. And then it was just basically him asking me to
- 15 stay and reconsider, and he wouldn't accept the package that I
- 16 | handed him.
- 17 Q. Okay. I may have asked you this earlier. I apologize if
- 18 it's a repeat. But after you left the Girardi firm, were your
- 19 e-mails forwarded to you by the firm?
- 20 A. They were not.
- 21 Q. So if somebody sent you an e-mail to the Girardi Keese
- 22 e-mail address that you had had previously, did you get those
- 23 | e-mails?
- 24 A. I did not.
- 25 | Q. I would like you to go to Exhibit 1- --

- 1 MS. MATTHAI: Actually, may I have a minute,
- 2 Your Honor?
- THE COURT: You may. Is it one of the exhibits
- 4 | already shown by the Edelson firm?
- 5 MS. MATTHAI: I've got it.
- 6 THE COURT: You've got it. Okay.
- 7 MS. MATTHAI: Too many binders.
- 8 THE COURT: Yeah.
- 9 MS. MATTHAI: I'm going to go to Exhibit 117 --
- 10 excuse me -- 116.
- 11 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 12 Q. If you can look at 116.
- 13 MS. MATTHAI: This should not be shown to the public.
- 14 THE COURT: Okay.
- 15 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 16 \mathbb{Q} . Is this a letter that you wrote on July 6, 2020?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. And that's to Mr. Scharg and Mr. Balabanian?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And it refers to a follow-up to the telephone conference
- 21 on June 16th, correct?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 | Q. Okay. Now I am going to go to Exhibit 117. We may come
- 24 back to 116 again.
- 25 Exhibit 117 is a letter from the Edelson firm. I

- 1 believe it's signed by Mr. Scharg, but let me verify that. I
- 2 could be wrong. It could be Mr. Balabanian. It's signed by
- 3 Mr. Balabanian. And this is from -- signed by Mr. Balabanian
- 4 to Mr. Girardi and to you, correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And you got this letter at your new firm, correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. And in the first paragraph, it starts out saying that this
- 9 letter follows up my conversations with David and Keith
- 10 | Griffin, correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And it also responds in part to David's letter of July 6,
- 13 | 2020, correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And it says that the July 6, 2020 letter is attached,
- 16 | correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And if we flip to -- you can't lick your thumb to turn
- 19 pages when you have a mask on.
- 20 MR. TIEVSKY: We'll stipulate to the attachment,
- 21 Ms. Matthai.
- 22 MS. MATTHAI: 05. 243-5.
- 23 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 24 | Q. So this is, in fact, your July 6th letter that we looked
- 25 at, correct?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And it was now attached to this letter of July the 10th,
- 3 | correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And in the second paragraph after saying that it's a
- 6 follow-up to the telephone conference, in the second
- 7 paragraph, it reads, "All of the releases in Keith's cases."
- 8 I'm going to stop there right now.
- 9 Did you have any reason to believe that the Edelson
- 10 | firm didn't understand what you were referring to when you
- 11 said Keith's cases?
- 12 A. I can't imagine how they would confuse it.
- 13 Q. Okay. And all of the releases have been delivered to
- 14 Boeing and have funded, correct?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And then you referred to your cases, and you gave the
- 17 status of your cases, correct?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. And you told them -- you told Mr. Scharg that six had
- 20 | funded due to the delivery of releases and those families that
- 21 | have not signed releases are the families of, and then they
- 22 | are listed, correct?
- 23 A. Yes.
- $24 \parallel Q$. So did you understand that the Edelson firm would fully
- 25 understand at this point if there had been any possible

- 1 confusion in the past that settlements were being funded
- 2 whether or not all the clients had actually signed the
- 3 releases?
- 4 | A. That's correct because I'm trying to make payment on the
- 5 20 percent fee they were due under my cases.
- 6 Q. Okay. And then --
- 7 THE COURT: Where is Mr. Multi among these cases?
- 8 There's a reference to three and then to six. Where is he in
- 9 | that group?
- 10 THE WITNESS: I'm only speaking -- this addresses
- 11 only the cases that were referred to me directly.
- 12 MS. MATTHAI: In that part of the letter. The
- 13 | first -- Mr. Multi would be in the Keith's cases that have
- 14 been delivered and have funded.
- 15 THE COURT: Right. Where it says five of these cases
- 16 were referred to Keith Griffin?
- 17 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- THE COURT: And that's the four we've been speaking
- 19 about and then Mr. Multi?
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 21 THE COURT: Okay. All right.
- 22 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 23 Q. Okay. And then you also -- in fact, there was one of the
- 24 | client's -- when the settlement was made for the group of
- 25 people who had signed the Lion Air releases, we had one

- 1 Mr. Rizki who was a Keith case, correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And then there were others that were your cases, correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- $5 \parallel Q$. What happened with those?
- 6 A. Three funded on June 9th of 2020, and those are the three
- 7 mentioned, Ningrum, Inajatullah, and Harwinoko. They funded
- 8 on June 9th and they were wired their money two days later on
- 9 June 10th, the same day I asked for the call with Mr. Scharg.
- 10 | They were funded.
- 11 The other three which are referenced, Ravi Andrian,
- 12 Jorry Saroinsong, and Darwin Harianto, I had not received the
- 13 executed releases from those three families.
- As it would turn out, two of those cases went with
- 15 another firm even though there was an agreement on their
- 16 settlements.
- 17 And then Mr. Saroinsong, who lost his son in this
- 18 incident, is a lawyer, and he had his own opinions about
- 19 releases, inheritance documents. And so I eventually was able
- 20 to have Mr. Saroinsong sign a release, and his monies were
- 21 | funded and paid out in October.
- 22 Mr. Johan Saroinsong, of all the victims and clients,
- 23 | him and I had, I would call, a relationship of constant
- 24 communication. I liked him. And he called upon on me to
- 25 close out the case.

- 1 Q. Okay. So you closed out that one case after you had left
- 2 | Girardi Keese?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Did you receive any money or compensation for having done
- 5 that?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Did you receive any money or compensation from the
- 8 Lion Air monies before you left Girardi Keese?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Have you ever received any money from the Lion Air
- 11 settlements?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Now, the -- going back to Exhibit 117.
- MS. MATTHAI: I'm trying to see if there are any
- 15 numbers in that, Your Honor, before I say whether it can be
- 16 public. I believe there are no numbers in it.
- 17 THE COURT: As long as you do not go to the
- 18 attachment to it, 117-05. But 117-1 through 4 have no
- 19 problems.
- 20 MS. MATTHAI: That's what I believe and I wasn't
- 21 | intending to go past that at this point.
- 22 THE COURT: Okay. Then this can be on the public
- 23 display.
- 24 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 25 Q. So now in this response, in this letter by Mr. Balabanian,

- 1 it speaks about the conversation and also refers to your
- 2 | letter of July 6th that we just looked at, correct?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And he asserts that it -- his firm now has concerns?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. And toward the bottom of the second paragraph, it
- 7 says, "Keith said that Boeing would not fund any of the
- 8 settlements, including in the dismissed cases until the
- 9 releases had been signed by all of our clients in all 11
- 10 cases."
- 11 Did you ever say any such thing to anyone at the
- 12 | Edelson office?
- 13 A. No, that would be absurd.
- 14 \mathbb{Q} . If we go to 243-2. Now, the representation is made in
- 15 this letter that you had reiterated what Keith had said
- 16 previously, that we still hadn't received all of the executed
- 17 | releases from the clients that Boeing would fund if and when
- 18 they were all received. Do you see that?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Did you ever say that?
- 21 A. Never.
- 22 | Q. Is that directly contrary to what was said in the July 6th
- 23 | letter before this July 10th letter?
- 24 A. Both in the letter and in reality.
- THE COURT: I think you called it 243-2. You mean

1 | 117-2, correct?

2 MS. MATTHAI: I'm sorry. I'm using the duplicate.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. MATTHAI: It's 117-2. I apologize.

THE COURT: All right.

BY MS. MATTHAI:

Q. And then this refers down at the bottom of the page, it says that you provided a more detailed explanation of where things stood on specific releases and why it was taking long for them to be translated and executed by the clients.

Had that occurred months before?

12 A. Yes.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

21

22

23

24

25

- Q. And what had you told the Edelson firm about why it was taking time to get the releases finalized?
- A. Some of these clients had issues in providing the required documentation regarding the heirs. And also there was demographic information that was missing in regards to a government -- government identification numbers. Everybody has a number in Jakarta. And getting all the required documents from different sources took time. And that would

stall the finalization of the releases.

And then once they were approved by the Boeing lawyers, both in America and in Indonesia, they would be translated. I offered to have them translated, but Boeing would not agree to that, to speed things up. And then they

- 1 would go to my client and they would have to be read to them
- 2 so they understood.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. So it wasn't simply just signing a release. It was
- 5 meeting all the conditions precedent required under the
- 6 release.
- 7 Q. If we go down the next paragraph to this letter from
- 8 Mr. Balabanian, it says, "On June 11th, we got an e-mail from
- 9 David asking to set up a call to discuss the status of the
- 10 cases."
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And June 11th was before your resignation, right?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Why did you ask to have a call set up in order to discuss
- 16 the cases with the Edelson firm?
- 17 A. One, I wanted to tell them I've departed Girardi & Keese
- 18 to start my own firm, to tell them that all the cases that
- 19 were referred to me and in which the client signed the
- 20 releases had been funded and delivered to the clients. So to
- 21 remove off the slate of business would be all the cases I was
- 22 | handling at that juncture, and to give them an update about
- 23 | the other four and where we were at at that time.
- 24 \parallel Q. Okay. And it says on that call -- well, did you want to
- 25 make sure that the Edelson firm who was going to continue to

- 1 represent these remaining plaintiffs -- or the plaintiffs that
- 2 | had not been paid more accurately?
- 3 A. The cases were still open, and I know Keith was remaining
- 4 at Girardi & Keese.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. And so the more pressure, the better.
- 7 Q. Okay. Well, why -- why did you think that you could leave
- 8 Girardi Keese on June 13th and not have further discussions
- 9 directly with the clients or be directly involved in this
- 10 | issue yourself?
- 11 A. The way I looked at it, my day-to-day activities were the
- 12 group that I was referred to. I was involved in the Girardi
- 13 cases certainly, but I didn't have the relationship, involved
- 14 Mr. Hatcher; but, more importantly, I didn't think it was my
- 15 place at that time. I was no longer at Girardi & Keese and
- 16 acting as the attorney of record.
- 17 \parallel Q. Did the clients have attorneys of record at that point?
- 18 A. Yes, the Girardi firm and Edelson firm.
- 19 Q. And the Edelson firm had, in fact, appeared as attorney of
- 20 record?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. And was one of the reasons to have this call set up that
- 23 you asked to set up two days before you actually resigned was
- 24 | to make sure they understood the status of the case?
- 25 A. Yes.

Q. Okay. And --

THE COURT: Did you ever withdraw from any of these cases once you left the Girardi firm?

THE WITNESS: I did not file formal withdrawal papers as required in federal court. There's no such requirement in state court. Well, at least I'm talking about California anyway.

MS. MATTHAI: The record is that Mr. Lira signed the complaints on his cases which are not the ones that are unpaid.

THE COURT: Right.

MS. MATTHAI: Did not do so and was not involved at the beginning when the first group of plaintiffs had filed. And we've looked at the docket and we don't see any indication that Mr. Lira ever made a formal appearance with the court on any of the cases. The court appearances on Mr. Lira's cases were made by the Edelson firm, and while there may have been an intention at some point for Mr. Lira to become *pro hac vice*, we have not found anything that confirms that that was ever done.

MR. TIEVSKY: I am going to object to counsel's testimony about this.

THE COURT: Well, is it untrue or inaccurate?

MR. TIEVSKY: I don't know that he made an appearance. I don't know why. I also know that he's a member

Lira - Cro	ss by	Mattha ⁻
------------	-------	---------------------

of the bar of this Court, so *pro hac vice* doesn't make any sense.

THE WITNESS: If I could explain, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You can.

THE WITNESS: This is a very interesting case. It went right into mediation mode. And I never appeared before Your Honor. I never filed an appearance in this Court. I was just focusing on the mediation effort as one of the architects of the settlements.

THE COURT: Oh, I understand that. My question is you have a -- do you recall either having an appearance on file or authorizing Edelson, the Edelson firm to file an appearance for you?

THE WITNESS: I don't have any knowledge or memory of that ever happening.

THE COURT: I could look at the docket as well as anyone else, but have you looked at it from the Edelson firm? Is there any record of Mr. Lira being on the docket in the cases involving the four plaintiff -- well, five, really, people that were at issue, but the four that I approved the settlements on?

MR. TIEVSKY: I don't believe that he filed formal notices of appearance; but because these cases were consolidated, I have not checked every single docket of the cases that were closed up and then consolidated.

THE COURT: All right. 1 MS. MATTHAI: Okay. 2 3 THE COURT: But the four that relate to the plaintiffs that we're talking about, you found nothing on 4 those? 5 6 MR. TIEVSKY: I don't -- I don't believe so. You 7 know, I don't believe that he filed notices of appearance. 8 I'm not sure if that really makes any difference, you know, in 9 terms of whether he represented the clients in connection with the case before this Court, but I don't know that he followed 10 11 the local requirements. 12 THE COURT: That's a different question. Is he formally on the docket? 13 14 MR. TIEVSKY: I don't believe he is. 15 THE COURT: Ms. Matthai? 16 MR. SABA: Your Honor, I don't mean to interrupt, but 17 as long as we're talking about this -- as long as we're 18 talking about this, Your Honor, the same is true for 19 Mr. Griffin. 20 THE COURT: Okay. 21 And, Ms. Matthai, you wanted to add something? 22 MS. MATTHAI: I was just going to say we looked at 23 the docket. We did not find Mr. Lira on the docket. 24 docket is -- we actually marked it as Exhibit 1. I don't know 25 which is easier for the Court, the exhibit or your own docket

- 1 which is, by the way, not -- as I'm sure you're well aware, is
- 2 a long slog through. But we did not find Mr. Lira's name on
- 3 that document. And if I may ask Mr. Lira one other
- 4 | question --
- 5 THE COURT: Go ahead.
- 6 MS. MATTHAI: -- it may also clarify that.
- 7 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 8 Q. Did you receive ECF notices on the Lion Air case?
- 9 | A. Never.
- 10 THE COURT: All right. You knew of the order that --
- 11 | you heard Mr. Griffin testify that he was aware of -- right at
- 12 the start of his testimony, he was aware of the order
- 13 requiring the monies to be sent to the plaintiffs promptly.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 15 THE COURT: Were you aware of that order?
- 16 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 17 THE COURT: Okay.
- 18 Go ahead.
- 19 MS. MATTHAI: Okay.
- 20 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 21 Q. So we're now back to Exhibit 117. And the paragraph --
- 22 the second paragraph on page 2, Mr. Balabanian writes about a
- 23 | call which occurred on June 16th, correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And "David, who had just resigned from GK, explained that

- 1 | the settlements had, in fact, been funded, "correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Was it your understanding that the -- that the Edelson
- 4 | firm had been aware of that prior to this time?
- $5 \parallel A$. That was my assumption, yes.
- 6 Q. But certainly as of that telephone conversation of
- 7 June 16th, there could be no doubt that the Edelson firm was
- 8 aware that the -- that the settlements had funded with the
- 9 exception of Mr. Saroinsong?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 MR. TIEVSKY: Objection. Lack of personal knowledge.
- THE COURT: Well, if the answer is yes, explain why
- 13 | you know.
- 14 MR. TIEVSKY: There's a difference between being told
- 15 something and knowing something. He has no idea what the
- 16 Edelson firm knew or did not know.
- 17 THE COURT: Well, that objection is overruled.
- 18 You can explain if you knew and then you can explain
- 19 why you knew. Did you know if the Edelson firm knew that
- 20 these settlements, at least the four that are at issue, had
- 21 been funded, and if the answer is yes, how is it you knew?
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- THE COURT: Then you can explore on further
- 24 | questioning if you would like.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor. The answer is

1 yes.

3

4

5

6

7

THE COURT: And how do you know?

THE WITNESS: They were copied with the releases. In particular I think it's paragraph 1(e) which stated that the settlement would be funded within 30 days of delivery of the releases. They had obtained a court approval of the four and got the cases dismissed. So I'm assuming on this information,

- 8 as lawyers, they should have had that conclusion early on.
- 9 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 10 Q. And that was also discussed in this telephone conversation
- 11 referenced in this letter as having occurred on June 16th,
- 12 | correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- MR. TIEVSKY: I will renew my objection because the fact that something is written in a contract does not mean
- 16 that it actually happened. So lack of personal knowledge.
- 17 THE COURT: All right. Objection overruled.
- 18 MS. MATTHAI: Okay.
- 19 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 20 Q. And did you say, confirm in that telephone conversation of
- 21 | June 16th that those settlements had funded?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 | Q. As of June 16th, did you know whether Mr. Girardi had
- 24 | honored his promise to you made on June 13th to pay those
- 25 | settlement funds?

- 1 A. Not at that time, no.
- 2 Q. Okay. If you go to the last full paragraph of this,
- 3 Mr. Balabanian speaks of calls with Keith Griffin on June 18th
- 4 and also on June 30th, correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And the Edelson firm says that they're concerned at that
- 7 | time that the settlements have funded but the clients have not
- 8 | yet been paid, correct?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And they state that Mr. Griffin's response is that he did
- 11 not know for certain since Tom handles the finances of GK,
- 12 | correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Griffin have access to any of
- 15 the books and records and finances of Girardi Keese?
- 16 A. He did not.
- 17 Q. Did Tom Girardi, to your knowledge, with the exception of
- 18 Mr. Kamon and perhaps Ms. Fukimoto -- is it --
- 19 | A. Fujimoto.
- 20 Q. -- Fujimoto, provide the people in the firm with
- 21 | information about the firm's finances?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Was he closed mouth about that?
- 24 A. Very secretive.
- 25 Q. Was he secretive about the documents that would reflect

- 1 that?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. And then this goes on to say that Keith had said
- 4 that he believed that, to date, the clients had been paid
- 5 about half of what they were owed, correct?
- 6 A. That's what it says.
- 7 Q. And then Mr. Balabanian says the same thing that you had
- 8 said in the past, on the top of page 3, that the clients must
- 9 be paid what they were owed immediately, correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. They also go on later on at the bottom toward the center
- 12 of the page there, they say that they're demanding a full
- 13 accounting of all the settlement funds, correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. They also demand in this letter a response from
- 16 Mr. Girardi and from you, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And do you know one way or the other whether Mr. Girardi
- 19 ever responded to this letter?
- 20 A. I have no knowledge of that.
- 21 | Q. Okay. You responded to the letter, however, correct?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. And if we turn to Exhibit 118.
- 24 MS. MATTHAI: I believe this does not have numbers on
- 25 | it.

- 1 THE COURT: Okay. This can be on the public feed.
- 2 BY MS. MATTHAI:
- 3 Q. Is this your response to the letter?
- 4 A. Yes.

8

- 5 | Q. The July 10 letter. Okay.
- And if we go to the second paragraph, it says, "I have never stated or represented that the entirety of the

cases would not fund until Boeing received all 11 of the

- 9 executed releases."
- 10 Was that a true statement?
- 11 A. Absolutely true.
- 12 Q. Okay. Then we go to the bottom of that response. And you
- 13 state, "The three cases from your referring source in which a
- 14 fully executed release had been received are fully funded and
- 15 the clients have received their settlement monies," correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And then you also dispute one of the other statements in
- 18 the July 10th letter. On the second page of Exhibit 118, it
- 19 says, "Fourth, I have never represented or stated that my new
- 20 | firm would be responsible for attorneys' fees due to your
- 21 | firm."
- 22 Why did you write that?
- 23 A. Because it was true.
- 24 Q. Okay. Well, had the July 10th letter from Mr. Balabanian
- 25 suggested that you had said such a thing?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Okay. Did you ever say that there would be fees coming
- 3 from your new firm to anyone on these Lion Air cases?
- 4 A. As I stated, I said that would be insanity since I'm not
- 5 receiving any compensation.
- 6 Q. Okay. Did Johnston Hutchinson & Lira ever receive a dime
- 7 | from the Lion Air monies?
- 8 A. Not one penny.
- 9 Q. Then it goes -- further down, there's a paragraph that
- 10 starts "lastly."
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. "As to the current status of payment to the four clients
- 14 settled in late 2019 and referred to Keith and Tom, I do not
- 15 know the current status. I resigned from Girardi Keese
- 16 effective June 13, 2020, and I do not have access to such
- 17 | information."
- 18 Was that a true statement?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Did you know one way or the other as of July 13th whether
- 21 Mr. Girardi had met his promises to complete the payment to
- 22 | the plaintiffs?
- 23 A. I had no such information.
- 24 Q. Did you consider reporting Tom to the bar?
- 25 A. I did.

- 1 Q. Did you do it?
- 2 A. I did not.
- 3 Q. Why not?
- 4 A. I looked -- on my own, I did some -- the professions and
- 5 business code in California, and California is a nonreporting
- 6 state. I just hoped and prayed one way or the other that he
- 7 | would fulfill his obligation.
- 8 Q. Did you think that if there was outside intervention from
- 9 the bar -- well, let me ask -- before I ask that, did you
- 10 consider inviting -- advising this Court that the money had
- 11 | not been paid?
- 12 A. I did not.
- 13 Q. You didn't consider that one way or the other?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Okay. Did you -- when you were considering whether or not
- 16 to report him to the bar and you confirmed that California is
- 17 | indeed a nonreporting state, did you believe that intervention
- 18 from the bar would make any difference in getting these
- 19 clients paid?
- 20 \parallel A. I had some doubts. His reputation, the timing involved.
- 21 | If it was true in June what was true in December, I suppose
- 22 | the same outcome would have occurred, which is the blowup of
- 23 ∥ his firm.
- 24 | Q. Did you ever get any -- you got paid your salary, correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. You've been paid your salary every two weeks from the time
- 2 you started there, correct?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Did that come from an automatic pay through a payroll
- 5 | service?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Other than the fact that you continued to get your salary,
- 8 did you get one thin dime of money from the Lion Air
- 9 settlement, and not suggesting your salary -- let me rephrase
- 10 that because I don't like my phraseology of my question.
- 11 By the way, did you learn that Girardi Keese had
- 12 | taken out a PPP loan?
- 13 A. I learned that.
- 14 Q. You were paid your salary, correct?
- 15 A. Yes, and benefits.
- 16 Q. Did you take one thin dime of money that you understood
- 17 came from any Lion Air settlement?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Did you ever intend to violate any order of this Court?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Did you ever intend to assist Mr. Girardi in stealing
- 22 | these clients' money?
- 23 A. Absolutely not.
- 24 Q. Did you ever intend to try to cover up the fact that
- 25 Mr. Girardi had not paid these clients?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. Did you demand that Mr. Girardi pay the money that was due
- 3 to these clients?
- 4 A. Yes, multiple times.
- 5 Q. Did you want the clients to get paid?
- 6 A. Absolutely.
- 7 Q. Was that the goal?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. That's all the questions that I have.
- THE COURT: All right. Mr. Saba, do you have any
- 11 questions?
- 12 MR. SABA: I do not, Your Honor.
- 13 THE COURT: Any questions by the Edelson firm?
- 14 MR. TIEVSKY: Yes, Your Honor.
- 15 THE COURT: Go ahead.
- 16 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 18 Q. You testified you had a call with Edelson attorneys on
- 19 | June 16th?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. You testified that that call was to make sure they
- 22 understood the status of the case?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. This was three days after you had had a fight with
- 25 Mr. Girardi --

Lira - Redirect by Tievsky

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. -- in which you literally called him a thief?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. So let's be clear. The status of the case at that time
- 5 was, as to your belief, was that Mr. Girardi had stolen the
- 6 | clients' money?
- 7 A. I didn't conclude that, but there was a huge discrepancy,
- 8 whether they were gone or misplaced, yeah, that was an issue.
- 9 Q. Sorry. If you didn't conclude that, then why did you call
- 10 | him a thief?
- 11 A. Because I was trying to influence him to make the payment.
- 12 I would have called him anything under the sun if I knew it
- 13 would work.
- 14 Q. You didn't believe he was a thief when you called him
- 15 | that?
- 16 A. Well, if he had, in fact, taken the money, he is a thief.
- 17 Q. Did you believe he was a thief when you called him a
- 18 | thief?
- 19 A. I still had doubts, and I was still hoping the money would
- 20 be delivered.
- 21 Q. Had you forgotten by June 16th that you had just called
- 22 Mr. Girardi a thief?
- 23 A. No.
- 24 | Q. Did you mention it on the call with the Edelson attorneys?
- 25 A. No, that was private between Mr. Girardi and I.

Lira - Redirect by Tievsky

- 1 Q. It doesn't relate to anybody else?
- 2 A. No. That was a conversation between Mr. Girardi and I
- 3 | that I wasn't willing to share. I didn't know your firm. I
- 4 didn't know who you guys were really other than serving as
- 5 co-counsel.
- 6 Q. Whose money did you think Mr. Girardi had stolen?
- 7 A. Well, there was a question regarding Lion Air monies.
- 8 Q. Whose money?
- 9 A. The four that are missing money.
- 10 Q. But that was private between you and Mr. Girardi?
- 11 A. I'm not suggesting that. The conversation was.
- 12 Q. You didn't mention it at all.
- 13 A. I mentioned it to my wife but not to the Edelson lawyers.
- 14 | You're correct.
- MR. TIEVSKY: I got one more exhibit, Your Honor.
- 16 THE COURT: Go ahead.
- 17 BY MR. TIEVSKY:
- 18 Q. Turning back to 118-2. This is the letter you wrote on
- 19 July 13th.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. A month after you had the conversation in which you called
- 22 | your father-in-law a thief?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. In the paragraph that Ms. Matthai read a moment ago that
- 25 starts "lastly," you do not mention any of your suspicions

- 1 | that Mr. Girardi had been stealing the money of the clients?
- 2 A. I did not use those words, no.
- 3 Q. Did you mention those suspicions at any time to any
- 4 | Edelson attorney at all?
- 5 A. That he was a thief, no.
- 6 Q. That you suspected he was a thief?
- 7 | A. That's right.
- 8 Q. Not once?
- 9 A. Not once.
- 10 MR. TIEVSKY: I've got no further questions,
- 11 Your Honor.
- 12 THE COURT: All right. As to Mr. Rizki, there's a
- 13 stipulation that the funds were sent to Girardi Keese on
- 14 | June 9th, correct? If you don't know --
- 15 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 16 THE COURT: Okay. All right. And you left on
- 17 | June 13th.
- 18 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 19 THE COURT: As you sit here now, do you know what
- 20 | happened to that money?
- 21 THE WITNESS: I do not, Your Honor.
- 22 THE COURT: Have you ever spoken to Mr. Rizki?
- THE WITNESS: No.
- 24 THE COURT: Who was the contact with him?
- 25 THE WITNESS: I believe that would be Keith Griffin

1	and Mr. Hatcher.		
2	THE COURT: All right. As far as you know, did he		
3	get any of his funds?		
4	THE WITNESS: I don't know as I sit here, but it		
5	sounds like he did not.		
6	THE COURT: Okay. All right. Let's see if I have		
7	any other questions. Turn to 120 never mind. I heard		
8	testimony on that.		
9	I have no further questions. You're excused, sir.		
10	Thank you.		
11	THE WITNESS: Thank you.		
12	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Hausmann, were you going		
13	to put on Mr. Balabanian?		
14	MS. HAUSMANN: I'm happy to, Your Honor, unless you		
15	prefer to ask Mr. Griffin questions.		
16	THE COURT: Oh, you're right.		
17	Let's hear from Mr. Griffin first. I want to focus		
18	it on the Mr. Rizki issue, if I'm pronouncing it correctly. I		
19	have no other questions for him other than that issue, and		
20	I'll ask a few questions on that and I'll let the attorneys		
21	ask additional questions if they would like.		
22	Mr. Griffin, you're still under oath.		
23	THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.		
24	KEITH GRIFFIN, WITNESS, PREVIOUSLY SWORN		
25	EXAMINATION		

- 1 BY THE COURT:
- 2 Q. Okay. It appears from a stipulation with Boeing and that
- 3 | all the parties have agreed that Mr. Rizki's claim was settled
- 4 for X amount of dollars. And the monies were sent by Perkins
- 5 Coie to Girardi Keese, the Girardi Keese account, and also it
- 6 looks like the CAL account. That's the litigation funding
- 7 | account?
- 8 A. I would think so.
- 9 Q. But, anyway, it was sent on June 9, 2020. So it was
- 10 | funded as of June 9, 2020, correct?
- 11 A. Yes, although I didn't know it at the time, but yes.
- 12 Q. All right. What involvement did you have with that
- 13 | client?
- 14 A. Once I learned that the funds had been received, because
- 15 this was part of the second settlement and Mr. Lira had
- 16 | handled the funding arrangements on that, I didn't know that
- 17 | these funds were coming initially to Girardi Keese, but I was
- 18 notified. I think I asked accounting at some point later
- 19 whether or not the funds had, in fact, been received. I think
- 20 | that was in response to a question from Mr. Rizki himself, an
- 21 e-mail to me.
- 22 And so I -- I got confirmation that the funds were in
- 23 our trust account and I confirmed the same to Mr. Rizki, that
- 24 the funds were in trust. I told Mr. Kamon to immediately pay
- 25 the funds. And my recollection is he did not.

- And then I wrote similar memos as I had before on the first four cases to Mr. Girardi, I believe including my
- 3 parting memo, that Mr. Rizki was still due his funds.
- 4 Q. How many communications have you had with Mr. Rizki about
- 5 this?
- 6 A. I would say three or four e-mails.
- 7 Q. For somebody to learn that his settlement was funded in
- 8 June and not get paid any of it through December, did -- what
- 9 were the nature -- are any of these communications with Rizki
- 10 in these binders, these many binders?
- 11 A. No, Your Honor. We didn't receive any -- the Wisner firm
- 12 who sent us communications between the clients and the Girardi
- 13 Keese firm, and I guess Mr. Multi didn't provide them with
- 14 any, so we haven't see any.
- 15 | Q. All right.
- 16 THE COURT: And are any in the binders for
- 17 Mr. Griffin or Mr. Lira?
- MR. SABA: No. All the binders are joint documents.
- 19 None of the binders have Rizki documents other than the Boeing
- 20 stipulation mentions that.
- THE COURT: Okay.
- 22 MR. TIEVSKY: Maybe I can add some clarity. Our only
- 23 source for this type of communication was directly from the
- 24 clients through the Wisner firm or a handful of documents that
- 25 | we received from the trustee last week, and those are -- those

are the internal Girardi Keese ones.

THE COURT: Were there any internal Girardi Keese ones on Mr. Rizki, on this -- Mr. Multi Rizki?

MR. TIEVSKY: No, Your Honor, but we only asked -because the files are such a mess and because we were trying
to reduce the burden on the trustee, we only asked for a small
portion basically within a couple of weeks. We said can you
please, please look at this for us to determine if Mr. Griffin
or Mr. Lira had seen those lie letters, and then they too are
surprised, produced 20 or 30 e-mails that we've been
discussing for the last two days.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

13 BY THE COURT:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

- 14 Q. Well, describe the nature of the e-mail communication you
- 15 had with Mr. Rizki. I assume it was e-mail and not by phone?
- 16 A. It was e-mail.
- 17 Q. All right. And you estimate approximately four of those
- 18 between the time his settlement was funded and the time you
- 19 | left the firm?
- 20 A. Yes, I believe that's correct, four or five e-mails.
- 21 Generally he asked if the funds had been received. I checked
- 22 | with accounting. This was after the middle of June at this
- 23 point and received confirmation that the funds had been
- 24 received. I told that to Mr. Rizki. And he asked when they
- 25 | would be funded. And I said as soon as Mr. Girardi

- 1 approves --
- 2 Q. By funding, you mean when he would get the money, when
- 3 | they would be funded?
- 4 A. Yes. And I would then continue to -- you know, as I
- 5 | talked to him, I would send a memo to Mr. Girardi or Mr. Kamon
- 6 and advise that Mr. Multi has called again asking for an
- 7 update on when his funds would be wired.
- 8 I believe I also had one e-mail with him where I
- 9 asked if he wanted to speak with Mr. Girardi, and I think he
- 10 declined. But that was the nature of the e-mail conversation.
- 11 Q. All right. So if the -- if documents were pulled, we
- 12 would find a series of e-mails from Multi Rizki to you asking
- 13 where's the money, responses from you saying that the money
- 14 | has been funded by Boeing.
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. It resided with Girardi Keese.
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And that the -- what did you tell him? That you've told
- 19 Girardi to send him the money?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. And obviously of course he didn't get it.
- 22 Did he at any point -- and he apparently declined to
- 23 | talk to Tom Girardi?
- 24 A. He did decline to speak with Tom Girardi, and I don't
- 25 recall if he threatened to, you know, report Mr. Girardi to

Griffin - Exam by the Court

- 1 the DA's office. I can't recall if that was him or another
- 2 client. But he was obviously extremely upset.
- 3 Q. Well, there's another client in documents we've seen that
- 4 did say they were going to report him to the DA's office.
- 5 Were any of your answers lulling in the sense you
- 6 told him "Don't worry, it's on the way"?
- 7 A. No. No. I was direct with him. He asked if the money
- 8 | had come in. I told him it did. He asked when it would be
- 9 ∥ wired, and I told him as soon as Girardi approved it, and I
- 10 did not lull him.
- 11 Q. All right. Did you prepare a cover memo, as you did for
- 12 the other four, breaking out the settlement amount, the amount
- 13 for fees and, in bold, the part that says we should wire X
- 14 amount of money to Multi Rizki?
- 15 | A. I don't know if I did that initially because I didn't know
- 16 the funds were coming in. I mean, normally, you know, I would
- 17 get an e-mail when they were coming in. So because these were
- 18 coming from Mr. Lira's settlement, I didn't know they were
- 19 coming to Girardi Keese. So I don't recall if I prepared one
- 20 of those -- those memos that I would typically prepare.
- 21 Q. All right. And that's something you did typically for
- 22 | every settlement you were involved in?
- 23 A. Yes. A cover page memo?
- 24 | Q. Right.
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And you would typically bold the part that talks about
- 2 what's supposed to be sent to the client?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. All right. And on this one, you don't recall if you did
- 5 or you don't think you did? What is it?
- 6 A. I just don't recall whether I did or not.
- THE COURT: Okay. Any additional questions by the attorneys from Edelson?

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

- 10 BY MR. WADE-SCOTT:
- 11 Q. There were a number of memos that you produced or filed
- 12 with the Court in this case, right?
- 13 A. Yes.

9

- 14 Q. How are those still in your possession as of the date you
- 15 produced them?
- 16 A. I took them -- I had copies printed before I left the
- 17 | firm.
- 18 Q. So the memos that have been either produced to us as a
- 19 trial exhibit or filed were things that you took as you were
- 20 kind of walking out the door from Girardi Keese?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 Q. Were there any memos concerning Mr. Multi that you didn't
- 23 | take? There's just a completeness question that I have.
- 24 There's certain memos that you produced, right?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Do you recall any other memos about Mr. Multi that you did
- 2 | not take with you when you left?
- 3 A. I do not know whether I have in my possession any memos on
- 4 ∥ Mr. Rizki or not.
- 5 Q. I'll note in the -- I'll show you one exhibit which is
- 6 | confidential. This is Exhibit 320. This one does mention
- 7 Mr. Multi's money?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 MR. WADE-SCOTT: That's all I have, Your Honor.
- 10 MR. SABA: I just have one question, Your Honor.
- 11 THE COURT: All right. Just one second. I just want
- 12 to make a note.
- MR. SABA: Sure.
- THE COURT: Could you put that back up? It's not for
- 15 public, but can you put it back up, please?
- 16 MR. WADE-SCOTT: Yes, Your Honor.
- 17 THE COURT: How did you know -- sir, this is a memo
- 18 | from you, correct?
- 19 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 20 THE COURT: How did you know the amount that was due
- 21 to Multi?
- 22 THE WITNESS: I must have -- well, let's see. When
- 23 we got -- when I got notification that the funds were in, I
- 24 must have received either from Mr. Lira or from Mr. Hatcher a
- 25 consent agreement, a closing statement. That's how I would

have known.

THE COURT: All right. And the closing statement is not something you took with you when you left the firm?

THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.

THE COURT: And the closing statement is not something the parties received in their discovery from the trustee, correct?

MR. WADE-SCOTT: We do not have it to my knowledge, Your Honor, speaking for Edelson.

THE COURT: And did Edelson have a fee arrangement on this individual?

MR. TIEVSKY: On Mr. Multi?

THE COURT: Yeah. Was he part of the -- did you have a fee-sharing agreement with Girardi Keese?

MR. TIEVSKY: It's part of the ones that fall under the fee agreement that Mr. Griffin signed.

THE COURT: Right. But have there been -- was there follow-up on this individual? He's just absent from -- it's almost as if people forgot about him. He's just absent from any of the letters back and forth between Edelson and Griffin and all the e-mails of Edelson and Lira.

Can anyone explain the absence of -- it's inexplicable to me that there wouldn't be an outcry about someone who didn't get a penny as opposed to the people here who got -- didn't get it all, just got half or a little more

than half in the end, but then here's a person who didn't get anything.

Was there any documents that anyone found expressing outcry over this other than apparently unfound e-mails for the person who settled for a significant amount of money, didn't get a penny of it?

MR. TIEVSKY: I don't believe any distinction was made when Mr. Griffin had said the clients were paid half. I don't think any distinction was made at that time between Mr. Multi and the rest of the clients. And then Mr. Balabanian I think can explain further the assurances he got from Tom, or from Mr. Girardi that basically made things not a concern.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm just commenting on the fact there's nothing in the record, and this person has probably a -- just probably a larger objection, well-founded objection to the way he was treated than the other four. And I would have thought there would be papers somewhere, and maybe they're buried in the files of Girardi Keese and the trustee didn't pull them because she wasn't asked for them, and I understand that.

MR. TIEVSKY: I will say, Your Honor, we did hear objections from the other side with respect to asking questions or bringing up or seeking discovery about Mr. Multibecause there was no order with respect to him.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

```
THE COURT: I understand that. It's possible you
could interpret it as being beyond the scope of what I'm
examining, but it's not. It was a filed case in front of me,
so it's within my jurisdiction.
         Okay. Any additional questions, Mr. Saba? Do you
have --
         MR. SABA: Actually you asked the question I was
going to ask.
         THE COURT: Okay. Well, I asked a lot of them so
somewhere in there was my question. Good enough.
         MR. SABA: Correct.
         THE COURT: Ms. Matthai, any questions?
         MS. MATTHAI: No, Your Honor.
         THE COURT: Sir, you're excused.
                                          Thank you.
         THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.
         THE COURT: All right. Then you want to call --
well, you should call Mr. Balabanian.
         MS. HAUSMANN: Yes, Your Honor. He's in the other
room, I believe.
         THE COURT: All right. Why don't you have him come
in and then -- you can get him, please. And then, please, you
can restrict your questioning a little bit, but the key
question in my mind is when did representatives of the Edelson
```

firm know these people weren't getting all their money, they

were getting paid in installments.

1 Right up here, sir. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. 3 THE COURT: There's a lot of binders up here. 4 you going to be using just your binders, Ms. Hausmann? 5 MS. HAUSMANN: Yes, Your Honor. 6 THE COURT: Why don't we have the other two binders 7 at least put on the floor so we don't have an accident up 8 here. 9 (Witness sworn.) 10 THE COURT: All right. You may proceed. 11 RAFEY S. BALABANIAN, WITNESS, DULY SWORN, 12 DIRECT EXAMINATION 13 BY MS. HAUSMANN: 14 Could you please state your name for the record. 15 Rafey Sarkis Balabanian. 16 Q. What is your current occupation? 17 Α. I'm an attorney. 18 Q. Where do you work? 19 Α. Edelson PC. 20 How long have you worked there? 21 Α. Since July 2008. 22 When did you personally first get involved in the Lion Air Q. 23 cases? 24 I think it was sometime at the end of April of 2020, April 25 or May.

- 1 Q. Why did you get involved at that point?
- 2 A. We believed there was an issue with respect to a delay in
- 3 paying us our attorneys' fees in the case. I'm general
- 4 counsel at the firm. It is common for me to get involved in
- 5 cases where we're collecting fees and there's a question as to
- 6 whether we're going to be able to do so.
- 7 Q. I'm going to pull up Exhibit 107.
- 8 Have you seen this document before, Mr. Balabanian?
- 9 A. Yes.
- THE COURT: And this could be on the public display,
- 11 | correct?
- 12 MS. HAUSMANN: Yes, I believe so.
- THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead. Thank you.
- 14 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 15 Q. Are these e-mails you received in May of 2020?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 $\|$ Q. I would like to direct your attention to the e-mail at the
- 18 bottom of page 107-1. Is this an e-mail you received from
- 19 David Lira on May 12th of 2020?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Do you see where it says "Boeing's lawyers will release
- 22 | the money once they are in receipt of executed releases"?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. What did you understand that to mean at the time?
- 25 A. Well, there were several plaintiffs involved in this

- 1 | tragedy, of course. I understood that Boeing was somehow
- 2 | taking the position that they would not release any of the
- 3 settlement monies due any of the plaintiffs unless and until
- 4 | these signed settlement agreements from each of those
- 5 plaintiffs had been received by Boeing.
- THE WITNESS: Excuse me, Your Honor. May I take a
- 7 | sip of water, please?
- 8 THE COURT: Go ahead. You can pull the mask down and
- 9 take a sip.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 11 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 12 Q. I would like to look now at the e-mail on page 107-1 that
- 14 Do you see that?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. You ask if you can reach out to Boeing's lawyers, right?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Why did you want to do that?
- 19 A. It seemed certainly not efficient to us that Boeing would
- 20 be refusing to release any of the settlement monies until it
- 21 received all of the signed settlement agreements from the
- 22 | clients.
- 23 Our understanding was that the clients were
- 24 differently situated in terms of their ability to communicate
- 25 with the attorneys from Girardi Keese. We were told that some

- 1 of those clients were in extremely remote areas, remote
- 2 islands, didn't have access to phone or Internet. So it
- 3 seemed like it could take potentially a long, long time to get
- 4 | all of the executed releases from the clients, and we didn't
- 5 understand why some of the clients who had signed their
- 6 releases and were awaiting payment had to wait.
- 7 Q. Did you receive this e-mail above from Mr. Lira on
- 8 May 15th at 7:51 a.m.?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. You see where he writes, "Rafey, we are good"?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. What did you understand that to mean?
- 13 A. I took it to mean that he didn't want us to reach out to
- 14 Boeing, essentially was telling me to stand down and that the
- 15 releases were coming in. And so there was no need for us to
- 16 get involved I suppose.
- 17 | Q. After these e-mails, did you end up reaching out to any of
- 18 | Boeing's lawyers?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 | Q. Why not?
- 21 A. Well, I was told not to essentially from Mr. Lira. I also
- 22 didn't have a relationship with any of those lawyers. But the
- 23 main reason was that Mr. Lira basically told us to stand down.
- 24 THE COURT: You interpret this as him telling you to
- 25 stand down?

Balabanian - Direct by Hausmann

- THE WITNESS: I do, Your Honor. I thought -- well -THE COURT: Well, that's how you interpreted it, that
- 3 you were prohibited from calling Boeing?
- THE WITNESS: Not that we were prohibited,
- 5 Your Honor, but that it was discouraged by the Girardi Keese
- 6 attorneys. And it felt as though it would be strange for us
- 7 to sort of leapfrog them since we were in the capacity as
- 8 local counsel. We didn't also want to send some kind of a
- 9 message that we weren't -- or that there was some kind of
- 10 fracture in the relationship. But that was how we interpreted
- 11 it.
- 12 THE COURT: By "we," you mean you?
- 13 THE WITNESS: It was to several attorneys at the
- 14 | firm, Your Honor. I think we all had the same interpretation.
- 15 THE COURT: Did you all talk about it?
- 16 THE WITNESS: We did.
- 17 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.
- 18 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 19 Q. As of May 15th, were you aware of any wire transmissions
- 20 from Boeing to Girardi Keese?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 | Q. Had Mr. Griffin ever mentioned anything about that to you
- 23 at this point?
- 24 A. No, I don't believe I had spoken to him at that point.
- 25 Q. And what about Mr. Lira?

1 Α. No. I think just these e-mails was our only 2 communications up to that point. 3 THE COURT: You were not involved in the negotiation 4 of the settlements, correct? 5 THE WITNESS: I was not, Your Honor. 6 THE COURT: All right. Was someone in your firm 7 involved in it? 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. 9 THE COURT: And who was that? 10 THE WITNESS: Mr. Edelson and Mr. Scharg. 11 THE COURT: Okay. So you're coming in at this point 12 basically to see what's going on with the collection of the 13 attorneys' fees? 14 THE WITNESS: That was my sole role in coming into 15 the case, Your Honor. 16 THE COURT: Were you aware of any of the settlement 17 documents which mandated that the payments by Boeing be sent 18 in 30 days after the signing of the settlement agreement? 19 THE WITNESS: I did not independently review the 20 settlement agreements, Your Honor. I relied on the attorneys 21 at my firm who were working up the case to so apprise me. 22 THE COURT: Did you discuss with the attorney --23 other attorneys from Edelson, did any of them tell you that 24 the settlement agreements required Boeing to fund these 25 settlements and necessarily would have had -- would have had

to -- had to have done so by some time -- some dates in March, 1 2 certain dates in March given the fact that settlement 3 agreements were signed in February? Did they tell you that? 4 THE WITNESS: We discussed it many times, Your Honor. 5 There was a lack of clarity on our end as to whether somehow 6 the delay in the receipt of the signed settlement agreements 7 would delay that requirement. 8 THE COURT: Well, it looks like you were talking, and 9 maybe based on your coming into this at the time you did, on 10 some confusion. There was, as you probably know by now, four 11 separate fundings of settlements with money being sent from 12 Boeing to Girardi Keese in March of 2020. You're aware of 13 that now? 14 THE WITNESS: I'm aware of that now, Your Honor. 15 THE COURT: Did you know it then? 16 I did not know it then. THE WITNESS: 17 THE COURT: Did Mr. Scharg or Mr. Edelson say 18 anything about that? 19 THE WITNESS: I do not believe they were aware of it. THE COURT: Well --20 21 THE WITNESS: I'm certain they weren't aware of it. 22 THE COURT: Why? 23 THE WITNESS: Because we spoke about it and we 24 didn't -- we believed that the money hadn't arrived. And as 25 to the terms of the settlement agreement, Your Honor, I can't

- say with certainty that, you know, we sat down and went through every line of it, but we discussed it extensively, and I recall that there was confusion on our end as to whether the requirement had been triggered to fund the settlements.
- THE COURT: Well, I get it, there may have been some confusion as to the second set of settlements, the Lira clients, so-called Lira clients where those were delayed. But these four were funded in March, and Mr. Scharg certainly was communicating with people at Perkins Coie, wasn't he?

10 THE WITNESS: Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

THE COURT: Did he ever say why don't I just call up Perkins and find out if the money went there?

THE WITNESS: We discussed doing so, Your Honor, and we decided against it.

THE COURT: Why?

THE WITNESS: Because we felt as though it would have been usurping Girardi Keese's role as the lead counsel in the case.

- THE COURT: Well, that courtesy seems -- well, I'll withdraw the question. I -- go ahead. Go ahead.
- 21 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- Q. After these e-mails with Mr. Lira, did you have additional communications with him?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Did you ever talk to him on the phone?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Do you remember talking to him on the phone in June at any
- 3 point?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Do you know what date?
- 6 A. I think it was mid-June.
- 7 Q. Did you talk to him on June 16th?
- 8 A. Sounds right.
- $9 \ \ Q$. Who was on that call?
- 10 A. Me and Ari Scharg and Mr. Lira, I believe.
- 11 Q. What did you talk about?
- 12 A. The main topic of conversation was Mr. Lira's resignation
- 13 | from Girardi Keese. He gave us certain updates on I believe
- 14 the six clients that were referred directly to him and the
- 15 status of obtaining the releases from those individuals.
- And at the very end of the call, I recall in somewhat
- 17 ∥ of a -- I would say it was in passing, Mr. Lira said that with
- 18 respect to the funds that were to be wired to Girardi Keese
- 19 relative to the five clients that referred to Mr. Griffin,
- 20 | that those monies had been received by Girardi Keese and were
- 21 | being held there so that -- and, finally, if I wanted further
- 22 | information about that, those monies, that I would need to
- 23 | follow up with the lawyers there.
- 24 Q. Before this call on June 16th, were you aware that Boeing
- 25 | had wired the money for any of these four clients to Girardi

- 1 Keese?
- 2 A. No.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

3 Q. On this call --

THE COURT: And on that same point -- sorry to interrupt -- had Mr. Scharg or Mr. Edelson told you that the money had been wired to Girardi Keese?

THE WITNESS: No, I don't believe they knew that.

THE COURT: So it's your position no one at Edelson knew before July -- before June 16th that Boeing had funded the money for the four people who were the subject of this contempt proceeding, and then that fifth person, Mr. Multi?

THE WITNESS: That is correct, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 Go ahead.

- 15 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 16 Q. On this call with Mr. Lira on June 16th, did he mention
- 17 anything about a partial payment going out to any of these
- 18 clients?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Did he mention anything about clients being dissatisfied
- 21 regarding their settlement payments?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Did he mention anything about Tom Girardi lying to the
- 24 | clients?
- 25 A. No.

- 1 Q. Did he mention any suspicions that Mr. Girardi was
- 2 stealing from the clients?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Did Mr. Lira say why he had resigned from Girardi Keese?
- 5 A. I think he had said that he had grown tired of his time at
- 6 the firm and that things had run their course. I don't recall
- 7 | if he actually said that things with Tom were contentious,
- 8 Mr. Girardi. I think he did. That was basically the gist of
- 9 | it.
- 10 Q. You mentioned that Mr. Lira told you to reach out to
- 11 Mr. Griffin. Did you end up speaking with Mr. Griffin after
- 12 | this?
- 13 A. I did, many times.
- 14 Q. Did you have a call with him at the end of June?
- 15 A. Yes. I believe so, yes.
- 16 \mathbb{Q} . Who was on that call?
- 17 A. Just myself and Mr. Griffin.
- 18 | Q. What did you talk about?
- 19 A. I relayed the fact that Mr. Lira had told us that the
- 20 settlement monies relative to the five clients that were
- 21 referred to Mr. Griffith -- Griffin, excuse me -- had been
- 22 received by Girardi Keese. And I asked him, if that was the
- 23 case, then what the delay was with respect to paying the
- 24 | attorneys' fees. He didn't have a substantive answer to that.
- I then proceeded to ask him sort of in a -- how do I

- 1 put it? Somewhat as a shot in the dark, almost as a shot
- 2 across the bow, whether the clients had been paid. And I was
- 3 surprised to hear him say that he wasn't sure, but he thought
- 4 they had been paid about half of what they were owed.
- 5 Q. Before this call with Mr. Griffin, did you have any
- 6 awareness of partial payments going to the clients?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. Did Mr. Griffin on this call mention anything to you about
- 9 | Tom Girardi lying to the clients?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. I would now like to look at Exhibit 116 which should be
- 12 confidential.
- Do you recognize this document, Mr. Balabanian?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Is this a letter you received from Mr. Lira on July 6th of
- 16 2020?
- 17 A. I'm not sure if I reviewed it on July the 6th. I don't
- 18 believe I physically had it on July the 6th because it was
- 19 sent to, it looks like, the Chicago office. I reviewed it
- 20 around -- I mean, I got the letter right around that time, I
- 21 believe.
- 22 | Q. And looking at page 116-2, what is this?
- 23 A. It was a check that accompanied the letter.
- 24 Q. What did you understand it to be a check for?
- 25 A. Partial payment of our attorneys' fees in the Lion Air

- 1 cases.
- 2 Q. Did Edelson ever cash this check?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Why not?
- 5 A. Well, we -- so I'm not -- part of the confusion about the
- 6 dates on it, again, was when I actually got the check in hand,
- 7 | but by the time we had the check in hand, I know that we had
- 8 questions about -- well, certainly continuing questions based
- 9 upon my discussion with Mr. Griffin as to whether the clients
- 10 | had received full payment of the monies that were due them.
- 11 And in the absence of answers to those questions or
- 12 confirmation that that had taken place, we were not
- 13 comfortable cashing that check.
- 14 Q. Did you understand how the amount on the check was
- 15 | calculated?
- 16 A. No. I understood what our portion of fees was supposed to
- 17 be relative to the six cases that Mr. -- that were referred to
- 18 Mr. Lira, but I -- I didn't really follow the calculation. I
- 19 wasn't aware also of -- I don't believe I was aware of other
- 20 referring attorneys being involved.
- 21 | Q. Did you ever have any contact with Tom Girardi directly?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. How did you have contact with him?
- 24 \parallel A. It was always by -- well, it was by phone. I think I sent
- 25 | him a text message at some point telling him that he needed to

- 1 call me. But it was always by phone other than that.
- 2 Q. Do you remember when the first time you spoke to
- 3 Mr. Girardi on the phone was?
- 4 A. I don't. I believe it was sometime in early -- excuse
- 5 | me -- late June or July. And I'm having a hard time in my
- 6 mind figuring out whether I had -- whether it was part of the
- 7 | same conversation or not. But I did speak with him I believe
- 8 in early July after Mr. Griffin had said that I needed to
- 9 speak to him about the details of what was taking place with
- 10 respect to the settlement monies.
- 11 I recall that the call was fairly short. I had only
- 12 spoken with Mr. Girardi I think twice before that in my life.
- 13 I had met him once in person -- excuse me -- twice in person.
- 14 He always had kind of a strange way of saying things. He kind
- 15 of opened by -- I think he called me "babe" or something like
- 16 that, and he said -- he said basically the same thing that had
- 17 | been told to us, that it was taking time to obtain the
- 18 releases from the clients and that that was part of the
- 19 holdup.
- 20 He also mentioned a tax issue that he had been
- 21 dealing with with the IRS with respect to aviation cases. He
- 22 said that his lawyers had just gotten back I believe from D.C.
- 23 and just got a favorable decision I think from the IRS and
- 24 | that it was finally figured out.
- I don't recall whether he had told me on that call

- 1 that he was also sick. He had told me certainly on later
- 2 calls that he was suffering from cancer and undergoing cancer
- 3 | treatment. But I don't recall if he said it on that call. I
- 4 don't think he did.
- 5 Q. But at some point he told you on the phone that he was
- 6 sick and undergoing treatment for cancer?
- $7 \parallel A$. I believe it was on the next call that we had, yes.
- 8 Q. So after this initial call or -- with Mr. Girardi in July,
- 9 what did you understand the status of the settlement payments
- 10 | to be?
- 11 A. I understood that they were -- well, he said he would
- 12 | figure it out and get back to me. So I didn't know what the
- 13 status of the settlement payments were at that point. He
- 14 didn't -- he certainly didn't say we owe the plaintiffs half
- 15 or something like that. He just said, you know, it took
- 16 forever to get the releases. This IRS issue has been dragging
- 17 on forever, but I finally got it resolved. So I'll look into
- 18 things and take care of it.
- 19 \mathbb{Q} . Did he give any kind of explanation for sending the
- 20 | clients less than the full amount?
- 21 A. We didn't discuss that at all, no.
- 22 THE COURT: Did you discuss it internally at the
- 23 | firm? What kind of law do you practice?
- 24 THE WITNESS: Class actions and mass torts,
- 25 Your Honor.

THE COURT: So you're familiar with attorneys' fees 1 that plaintiff lawyers collect, correct? 2 3 THE WITNESS: Very familiar. 4 THE COURT: All right. You understand when 5 settlements are funded, partial payments to clients are not 6 what's required; it's the full payment because it's not your 7 money, it's the money of the client, correct? 8 THE WITNESS: Absolutely. 9 THE COURT: And you do that at your firm, I assume? 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 THE COURT: So when you heard from Keith Griffin that 12 he thought a half of the settlement amounts had been paid, 13 did you raise alarm bells with your partners? 14 THE WITNESS: Yes. 15 THE COURT: And what was the response, by name? 16 THE WITNESS: The response by? 17 THE COURT: By name. Who in your firm responded to 18 that alarm bell? 19 THE WITNESS: Well, I spoke to Mr. Edelson and 20 Mr. Scharg collectively. Other attorneys were also involved. 21 I don't recall specifically who. And we were alarmed, but our 22 view was that sometimes -- well, I don't necessarily agree 23 that partial payments are always improper. Sometimes there is 24 a reason for partial payments. But we didn't feel as though 25 we had definitive answers at that point in time that partial

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

payments really had been sent out. Mr. Griffin said he thought but wasn't sure, that he didn't have access to any of that information, didn't have access to the accounts. It certainly concerned us, but we didn't feel as though it was something that required us to intervene and file papers with the Court at that point in time. THE COURT: Did you say you were the firm general counsel or there is a firm general counsel? THE WITNESS: I'm the firm general counsel. THE COURT: You're the firm general counsel? THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. THE COURT: So you basically are the person responsible for refereeing ethical conflicts or any type of problems that relate to the obligations of the firm to meet its requirements with both the Court and with clients, correct? THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Did it occur to you at that point when you heard -- well, let me back up. Did you view these explanations by Mr. Griffin -- by Mr. Girardi that he had sent lawyers to the IRS in Washington to get tax advice, did you view that as ludicrous? I did not, Your Honor. It was THE WITNESS:

surprising to hear because it wasn't part of the initial

explanations that we had received. But I -- I didn't think

that.

What I thought during this time and for several months thereafter was that this was all pretextual as a way to avoid paying our fees. That was my -- that was the firm's collective view.

THE COURT: Well, it certainly was pretextual. I'll agree with you on that. But did you think it was pretextual as a basis to avoid paying the clients their fees?

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Let me rephrase it.

I'll agree with you it was pretextual. It was all just lies and, in many cases, bad lies but -- from Mr. Girardi. And you believe it was just an effort by him to hold back on paying you your fees, correct?

THE WITNESS: Correct.

THE COURT: All right. Did it occur to you that this was also a way for him to avoid telling you or at least avoid the issue of paying the clients their monies?

THE WITNESS: No, because, Your Honor, it seemed inconceivable that Mr. Girardi wouldn't pay the clients the monies that were due to them especially when you're talking about this amount.

THE COURT: Well, you already heard Griffin tell you, he thought only half had been paid, correct?

THE WITNESS: Correct.

1 THE COURT: So did you confront Girardi about that, tell him, Griffin said you only paid half the clients? 2 3 THE WITNESS: I did. 4 THE COURT: And what did he say? 5 THE WITNESS: He didn't really answer it, Your Honor. 6 He said, "I don't know what's going on. I'll figure it out." 7 THE COURT: And that didn't raise alarm bells with 8 you as a general counsel of a firm that that's just not how anybody in this business operates if they're acting legally 9 10 and ethically? 11 THE WITNESS: It raised concerns, Your Honor, but he 12 had committed to investigating the issue and figuring it out. 13 I didn't believe Mr. Girardi was on the ground in terms of 14 prosecuting those cases. So, I mean, my view of him at that 15 point in time was that he was somewhat of a figurehead at the 16 firm. So I definitely had concerns, Your Honor, but I didn't -- I didn't imagine that what was taking place was 17 18 theft of client money. 19 THE COURT: All right. 20 THE WITNESS: I did not. 21 THE COURT: At what point did you realize with 22 certainty that only half of the monies that were due to the 23 clients were paid? 24 THE WITNESS: I believe it was in the beginning of 25 September, Your Honor, when they had indicated that they had

paid the clients more money.

THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm sure we'll have some e-mails about that. I think it was earlier. But by early September, you're saying the Edelson firm, as a firm, knew with certainty or at least with enough clarity that the clients had only received half of the money that you know had been funded months and months before?

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor, for two reasons.

Mr. Girardi, I had a previous conversation with -- a couple of previous conversations with Mr. Girardi where he had said, "This was a mistake. I don't know how this happened.

You got to believe me. This has never happened before and I will fix it."

I forget what I -- what my other point was.

THE COURT: Why you knew that --

THE WITNESS: And the partial payment.

THE COURT: All right.

THE WITNESS: And the partial payment. And the fact that he was saying it was a mistake, Your Honor, and he was saying that he had cancer, was in the hospital, undergoing cancer treatment, was out of the office, not on top of these types of issues, I didn't think that was completely unreasonable.

I also had discussions with Mr. Griffin who convinced me also that Mr. Girardi was both very -- was elderly, had

lost a step, Your Honor, certainly. I don't think he meant necessarily in his mental capacity, but he meant in terms of his day-to-day ability to continue on at the firm.

He told me that Mr. Girardi was suffering from cancer, was about to undergo surgery, and it was just very difficult for him to function normally. And I believed all those things.

THE COURT: Yeah. You're not asking Tom Girardi to give an opening statement in front of a jury. You're asking him to authorize the release of money that was sent to his firm. This isn't hard.

Cancer, elderly or not, he's still -- it's still a functioning law firm with people in the financial department, attorneys like Mr. Griffin working for him.

Let me ask -- that's a statement more than a question, so let me be fair to you and ask a question.

Assuming it is September that the Edelson firm becomes aware that there is -- the clients aren't getting paid and it's money that was already sent by Boeing, and the records make clear it was sent in March, but assuming by September the Edelson firm knew of this, why is it the first I heard of this is a motion you filed in December? And who knows what happened at that firm money wise and what was available in September, if you had come to me, as opposed to December when it's clear they were bankrupt?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE WITNESS: Because Mr. Girardi said it was a mistake, Your Honor, and that it was not something that had ever happened before, that I had to believe him, that -- and that coupled with my view of Mr. Girardi, Your Honor. I felt as though this was not a situation where he was stealing money. And the fact that they then paid the clients money in September I think strung me along further. THE COURT: Well, everybody is buying his lies. But in October, did you continue to buy his explanations? THE WITNESS: I did because he said he had paid the clients by October the rest of the money. THE COURT: All right. Well, we'll get to that. I'm sure it's in your So I'll let you continue. I'm sorry. I'm trying to jump to the points that are important to me, but continue. MS. HAUSMANN: Thank you, Your Honor. BY MS. HAUSMANN: Mr. Balabanian, I would like to jump to the call you had with Mr. Girardi in September. Did you -- do you recall speaking to him on September 30th of 2020? Α. Yes. Q. Could you describe that phone call, please? Α. It was different than the prior two in the sense that he seemed much more with it. His voice wasn't as faint. started the call by saying something to the effect of "Please

don't yell at me anymore, you know, I'm a good guy." And I said, "Tom, I'm not looking to yell at you. I hope you can understand why I've been the way I've been with you all over the past several months. I've told you from the start of this that this was never about our attorneys' fees and to the extent you all need more time to pay these fees, that's fine. We've always just maintained from the start that we didn't want to be part of any type of craziness or anything like that and I'm not accusing you of that, but I hope you can understand why I've been so all over you to get this -- you know, to get this done."

He said, you know, "No," something like "I hear you," and, you know, "You could have been a little more easy on me, but in any event, you know, it's done. I got them paid. It's over." And then he said, you know, "With respect to your fee, are you still okay with us taking a little more time to pay that?" And I said, "Yeah. As I said from the start of this, this was not about collecting our fees. We told you, we told Keith that if this is about you all not wanting to pay us fees or you think, you know, we're getting too much or whatever, we're happy to have that conversation and we're happy to wait on that. But obviously we needed to feel comfort that the clients were paid."

He then said that he was going to -- he said something like at the end of all this, I'm going to make

1	sure like make sure you've like you've never been
2	happier or you've never been treated so well, something like
3	that, which I took to mean that he was somehow going to maybe
4	pay us more in attorneys' fees or something like that. I
5	said, "Tom, I've never asked for anything like that. I don't
6	want anything like that. It's all good." I said, you know,
7	"Here's what you can do for me at some point in time. When
8	I'm down in L.A., you can take me to one of your ten country
9	clubs for a round of golf and act like I'm your best friend."
10	Q. After this call on September 30th, was it your impression
11	that the clients had received all of the money that was owed
12	to them?
13	A. Yes.
14	THE COURT: Did you do a memo to file this
15	conversation?
16	THE WITNESS: No, Your Honor.
17	THE COURT: All right. Did you tell anybody about
18	it?
19	THE WITNESS: Yes, Mr. Edelson, Mr. Scharg, the firm.
20	THE COURT: How soon after the call did you tell
21	them? Immediately?
22	THE WITNESS: Immediately, Your Honor.
23	THE COURT: All right. And did you ask for any type
24	of confirmation the clients had been paid?
25	THE WITNESS: I did not.

THE COURT: Okay.

THE WITNESS: No, Your Honor. I had asked for that previously at the beginning of September from Mr. Griffin, and he said he could provide me with the wire confirmation. And then I didn't require him to provide it because I felt as though if he was offering it that it was truthful and I wanted some semblance of trust to remain between us, or at least the appearance of trust.

THE COURT: All right. So I can summarize. At some point the Edelson firm, collectively, you on behalf of Edelson, learned that there was funding provided to Girardi Keese. You knew at some point, and that was sometime after March, possibly in June, at some point you realize there was funding.

At some point you realize half of the monies were paid to the plaintiffs, not all of it. You had been pressuring Mr. Girardi to tell you when they were going to be paid. And then on September 30, 2020, he told you unequivocally the clients had been paid.

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: And that was all five of them? Or, collectively, you believed them to be all five?

THE WITNESS: That's what I believed, Your Honor. I thought Mr. Multi -- I never differentiated because I don't think I was super -- it's my fault. I wasn't very familiar

1 with the Court's orders. I didn't study them as I should 2 have, but I wasn't clear that this was only with respect to 3 the minors. So I thought Mr. Multi's money was included. 4 THE COURT: At any point before September 30th, had 5 you contemplated coming to the Court to tell us there may be 6 problems or there were problems with clients -- with the court 7 orders being followed about the clients being paid shortly 8 after the funding occurred? 9 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. THE COURT: You did think of that? 10 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, we thought of that. 12 THE COURT: During the summer of 2020? 13 THE WITNESS: Absolutely. We had many conversations 14 about that. 15 THE COURT: And why didn't you come to the Court? 16 Because we ultimately felt as though THE WITNESS: 17 the explanations were reasonable in terms of Mr. Girardi's 18 ailments, in terms of it being the result of a mistake. 19 And --20 THE COURT: Isn't that really for me to decide, 21 though? Isn't it ultimately you bring that to my attention 22 and then if there are mistakes or claims of illness or claims 23 of elderliness or disorganization or anything else, isn't it

ultimately my decision when I get that explanation from

Girardi Keese on whether or not those explanations are

24

25

reasonable?

Because, clearly, if you knew half got paid, then you knew -- and if you didn't, Mr. Scharg did, because he knew what the settlement agreement said -- you had to have known as a firm that there had been a violation of the order. And you're not -- well, you're in San Francisco, but your firm is down the block.

And if you're having discussions about that, did it ever occur to you that let's report it and if there's nothing to it, Girardi can explain it to the judge?

THE WITNESS: Yes, we should have.

THE COURT: I know you should have.

THE WITNESS: Yes.

THE COURT: Believe me, you should have. The question is did you ever discuss that and decide that it was the judge who should decide whether these explanations were reasonable and not you because there's third parties here that are getting injured?

THE WITNESS: Of course it's not our role, Your Honor. It's the Court's role. Absolutely. We discussed it, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Yeah.

THE WITNESS: We contemplated it. We ultimately decided that we should exercise some level of restraint and compassion for Girardi given what he had been telling us and

- given what we had been told by his partners. And so we decided against that.
 - THE COURT: All right. That's fine. I mean, the compassion is for me to decide. I think you understand that.

5 THE WITNESS: Yes, of course.

THE COURT: And this is all Monday-morning quarterbacking, but you're the closest to this case at least in front of me. And I'm curious why a firm of -- you know, well-respected firm. I don't know the Girardi Keese firm. I didn't know they even existed before this case. But I've heard of your firm. It's well-respected. You're the general counsel of it. I'm surprised and don't really understand why

THE WITNESS: I understand, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right.

I had to learn of this in December.

Well, go ahead. Continue asking your questions, but that's where my head is at right now.

- 18 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 19 Q. I would like to look at Exhibit 119, page 119-28. Are
- 20 these text messages that you exchanged with Mr. Griffin?
- 21 A. Yes.

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- 22 | Q. Looking at the message you received from him on
- 23 November 17th starting "Hey, man," do you see that?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. He says that he's trying to set up a call between

- 1 Mr. Girardi and the Boeing clients?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Is that right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And then you respond, "I'm not following? Which clients
- 6 and what for?"
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Do you see that?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And the message -- the next message you sent states, "Oh,
- 11 okay. I thought he had finally paid them and only owed us
- 12 | fees."
- Do you see that?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Was that true at the time that you sent it?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 \mathbb{Q} . Did you speak on the phone to Mr. Griffin at any point at
- 18 | the end of November?
- 19 THE COURT: Could you give me the page number again
- 20 on that last e-mail? I'm flipping through the earlier ones.
- 21 MS. HAUSMANN: Yes, Your Honor. I'm looking at page
- 22 119-27 and -28.
- THE COURT: Got it. Thank you.
- 24 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 25 Q. Mr. Balabanian, did you speak on the phone to Mr. Griffin

- 1 at the end of November?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Who was on that call?
- 4 A. Myself, Jay Edelson, and Mr. Griffin, I believe.
- 5 Q. And what did you talk about?
- 6 A. We talked about the fact that while Mr. Griffin said that
- 7 the Lion Air clients hadn't been paid what was owed to them,
- 8 despite what Mr. Girardi had told us, that he didn't believe
- 9 the firm had the funds to pay them, that he didn't believe the
- 10 | firm had the funds to pay our attorneys' fees. He then
- 11 suggested that we speak to an attorney named Bob Finnerty
- 12 who -- it was a bit convoluted. He said that he was somehow
- 13 | bringing like malpractice claims against Girardi Keese on
- 14 ∥ behalf of people like us and our clients.
- 15 But then as the conversation went on a little
- 16 | further, I think I said, "I don't understand anything you're
- 17 saying. What are you talking about, like a receiver or
- 18 something like that? And he said, "Yeah, like a receiver."
- 19 And then -- but I did not lead the conversation.
- 20 | Jay Edelson of my firm was the main voice from our end. It
- 21 was a contentious call. So I recall Jay saying to Keith that
- 22 he had been lying to us for months. Keith said he didn't lie
- 23 to us. I think I jumped in and starting yelling and Jay shut
- 24 me down. And then I think Jay remarked that we were preparing
- 25 | a lawsuit and that he would enjoy reading it or something like

- 1 that.
- 2 Q. Did you end up speaking to Mr. Finnerty?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. When did you talk to him?
- 5 A. I believe it was that same day.
- $6 \parallel Q$. And who was on that call?
- 7 A. Jay Edelson, myself, and Robert Finnerty, I believe.
- 8 Q. Could you describe what you talked about?
- 9 A. It was the same dynamic in terms of Jay leading the call.
- 10 Mr. Finnerty represented that he was representing a client, a
- 11 | former client of Girardi Keese who was owed settlement money
- 12 | that had been misappropriated by the firm and that he was
- 13 pursuing that.
- He told us to not file any kind of lawsuit against
- 15 Mr. Girardi, that it would do no good for anyone, not least of
- 16 which our clients. I didn't understand that statement. He
- 17 | said that it would just bring -- it would be a cloud over the
- 18 plaintiff's bar. It would just be another story about a
- 19 plaintiff's attorney stealing money from their clients. And
- 20 | that it would not add to -- it would not add any facts that
- 21 people were unaware of. Mr. Finnerty said that everyone knew
- 22 | that Girardi had been stealing from clients for years.
- THE COURT: Did you know that?
- 24 THE WITNESS: I did not, Your Honor.
- 25 MR. SABA: Objection. Hearsay. Motion to strike

- 1 that, Your Honor. Mr. Finnerty is not a witness in this case.
- 2 MS. MATTHAI: I would join in that objection.
- THE COURT: State of mind. Overruled.
- 4 Go ahead.
- 5 BY MS. HAUSMANN:
- 6 | Q. Did you end up working with Mr. Finnerty any further after
- 7 this call?
- 8 A. No.
- $9 \parallel Q$. At any point prior to this call at the end of November,
- 10 | had Mr. Griffin ever told you that clients were reaching out
- 11 to ask about their settlement payments?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 | Q. Had Mr. Lira?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Had you -- had they ever forwarded you any e-mails from
- 16 | clients?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. At any point did Mr. Griffin ever tell you that
- 19 Mr. Girardi was lying to the clients?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Did Mr. Lira tell you that?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 MS. HAUSMANN: I don't have any further questions,
- 24 Your Honor.
- 25 THE COURT: I do.

Balabanian - Examination by the Court

- 1 BY THE COURT:
- 2 Q. Please go to Exhibit 119 again. You have a binder up
- 3 there, I think. It's probably easiest if you just pull the
- 4 | binder out.
- 5 | A. The 154 binder?
- 6 Q. 119. Exhibit 119. I think it's the thicker binder.
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. All right. You can put it up on the screen, too, if you
- 9 | want. Tell me when you're there.
- 10 | A. I'm sorry. I'm here, Your Honor.
- 11 Q. All right. On Exhibit 119, this is a series of text
- 12 messages between you and Keith Griffin, correct?
- 13 A. Yes, Your Honor.
- 14 Q. All right. You've looked at these before?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. Looking at 119-8.
- 17 A. Yes, Your Honor.
- 18 Q. The August 3rd, 5:32 p.m. text where you said, "If I don't
- 19 hear from him today, I have no choice but to move forward in
- 20 court."
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. What court were you referring to?
- 23 A. This Court, Your Honor.
- 24 Q. Then go to 119-10.
- 25 A. Yes, Your Honor.

- 1 \mathbb{Q} . This is August 24th at 6:17 p.m.
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. The bottom of this said, "If he doesn't get it done, I am
- 4 going to have to file something with the Court."
- Is that again referring to this Court?
- 6 A. This Court, Your Honor.
- 7 Q. And September 3, 2020, at 119-12.
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Mr. Griffin says, "He sent a wire out this morning,"
- 10 referring to Mr. Girardi, "for about half their collective
- 11 balance. I think the clients are fine for now. He's trying
- 12 to get the rest out by next week."
- 13 Is that the first you knew definitively the clients
- 14 | had been paid half, or did you know it earlier?
- 15 MR. SABA: Objection, Your Honor.
- 16 THE WITNESS: That's when I --
- 17 THE COURT: What's the -- you can object to my
- 18 questions, but usually I --
- 19 MR. SABA: I think you're misreading the e-mail, the
- 20 text message.
- 21 THE COURT: No, that's fine. I appreciate that.
- 22 BY THE COURT:
- 23 | Q. The text says, "He sent a wire out this morning to them
- 24 | for about half their collective balance. I think the clients
- 25 | are fine for now. He's trying to get the rest out by next

1 week."

- 2 What did you understand Mr. Griffin to mean by that?
- 3 A. I understood that they had wired half of the half that the
- 4 | clients were owed.
- 5 Q. I see.
- 6 A. So at that point in time, I started to actually believe --
- 7 and I'm not saying I disbelieved it, but I certainly had
- 8 questions both ways that the clients had not been paid the
- 9 | full amount of money.
- 10 Q. This is a quarter they're getting paid at this point that
- 11 you understood? They had already gotten the half earlier?
- 12 A. This was a quarter of the half that was --
- 13 Q. It was half of the remaining half?
- 14 A. Yes. I don't -- I'm a lawyer.
- THE COURT: Mr. Saba, thank you for raising that
- 16 objection. I sustained your objection.
- 17 BY THE COURT:
- 18 Q. All right. Then finally, your answer to this, which
- 19 follows on 119-13, you say, "He's leaving me no" -- at the
- 20 | bottom -- "leaving me no choice but to file a motion for an
- 21 | accounting. You should tell him that."
- 22 Was that again a reference to filing something with
- 23 | this Court?
- 24 A. That was, Your Honor.
- 25 | Q. All right.

- 1 A. I'm not sure why I styled it a motion for an accounting.
- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. Or referenced it like that.
- 4 THE COURT: Okay. I'll let the attorneys for
- 5 Mr. Griffin and Mr. Lira, in whatever order you prefer, to go
- 6 next.
- 7 MR. SABA: Thank you, Your Honor. I would like to
- 8 start with Exhibit 107.
- 9 THE COURT: All right. This I think can go on the
- 10 public feed.
- 11 MR. SABA: Yes, it can, Your Honor.
- 12 THE COURT: All right.
- 13 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 14 BY MR. SABA:
- 15 Q. Mr. Balabanian, I believe it was your testimony earlier
- 16 that you interpreted the e-mails from David Lira to stand down
- 17 | and you were prohibited from speaking or communicating with
- 18 Boeing. Did I get that correct?
- 19 A. I wouldn't say prohibited. My interpretation was that
- 20 | they were asking us not to get involved in contacting Boeing
- 21 directly.
- 22 Q. Mr. Scharg was handling the day-to-day responsibilities of
- 23 | the litigation on behalf of Edelson for the Lion Air cases,
- 24 correct?
- 25 A. I would say he was handling it in his capacity as local

- 1 counsel.
- 2 Q. He was handling it on behalf of Edelson, correct?
- 3 A. I don't know what you mean by that question.
- 4 Q. Mr. Scharg is an employee of Edelson?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Acting as an attorney in the Lion Air cases, correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. And as general counsel, did you interview
- 9 Mr. Scharg about whether or not he was communicating with
- 10 Boeing?
- 11 A. I had several discussions with Mr. Scharg about that.
- 12 Q. And did Mr. Scharg tell you that he exchanged e-mails with
- 13 Boeing in December of 2019, January of 2020, February of 2020,
- 14 | March of 2020, and April of 2020?
- 15 A. He didn't need to tell me. I was aware of it.
- 16 Q. So you knew Mr. Scharg was communicating with Boeing on a
- 17 regular basis?
- 18 A. Yes, he was acting as local counsel and his interactions
- 19 were ministerial in nature.
- 20 Q. Did you ever ask Mr. Scharg to send an e-mail to Boeing
- 21 regarding the settlements of the cases?
- 22 A. No. Regarding the funding of the settlements?
- 23 Q. Regarding anything related to the settlements?
- 24 A. I don't know if I understand your question, but I don't
- 25 | think -- the answer is no, I don't think so.

- 1 Q. Mr. Balabanian, by May of 2020, you were actually starting
- 2 to be copied on e-mails with Mr. Scharg and Boeing as well,
- 3 | correct?

7

8

- 4 \parallel A. If my name appears in the copy line, yes.
- MR. SABA: Your Honor, I'm going to have to add a new exhibit. We'll call this Exhibit 323. I've got hard copies
 - THE COURT: Okay. Can it be publicly displayed?
- 9 MR. SABA: It can be publicly displayed, yes.
- 10 THE COURT: All right. Is it on the computer?
- 11 MR. SABA: Yes, we will put it up on the computer.
- 12 THE COURT: All right. So the witness can see it.
- 13 MR. SABA: And I'll bring a copy to the witness.
- 14 THE COURT: Okay. Make sure counsel has it.
- 15 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

for the Court and counsel.

- MR. SABA: Sure.
- 17 BY MR. SABA:
- 18 Q. Okay. We're looking at Exhibit 107. The date of the
- 19 | e-mail exchange was Friday, May 15th. And that e-mail
- 20 exchange you said interpreted by you was to stand down and not
- 21 communicate with Boeing.
- 22 What we've just handed you is Exhibit 323. If you
- 23 | look at the bottom, this is an e-mail from Ari Scharg dated
- 24 | May 18th, Monday, the next business day, correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. And you are copied on this e-mail.
- 2 Do you see that?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And that e-mail is sent to Mack Shultz at Perkins Coie and
- 5 other Perkins Coie attorneys.
- 6 Do you see that?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And you understood Perkins Coie's attorneys were
- 9 | representing Boeing, correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And this is an e-mail communication that went back and
- 12 forth, three e-mails, on May 18th and May 19th with Boeing,
- 13 | yes?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Did anybody tell you you could not have asked in e-mail to
- 16 Boeing at this time about any questions you had regarding the
- 17 | settlements?
- 18 A. I don't understand -- what?
- 19 Q. Did Mr. Griffin ever tell you do not communicate with
- 20 Boeing?
- 21 A. No. And these communications were, again, ministerial in
- 22 | nature. I think the topic of discussion was whether we could
- 23 communicate with them as to the disposition of the settlement
- 24 | funds that we were wondering about.
- 25 Q. Mr. Balabanian, you had the capability to communicate with

- 1 Boeing's counsel, yes?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And your e-mail box was being populated with e-mails back
- 4 and forth with Boeing's counsel, yes?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And that was true not just on May 18th and 19th, but I've
- 7 got a stack of e-mails here. You'll agree with me that that
- 8 continued on for many months, that you were copied on e-mails
- 9 | with Boeing's counsel?
- 10 A. I -- okay. Sure. I don't have any reason to dispute
- 11 that.
- 12 Q. Okay. So when you said you interpreted Exhibit 107 to
- 13 mean you were to stand down and not to communicate with
- 14 Boeing, there's no reason as general counsel of Edelson that
- 15 you couldn't have asked Boeing a direct question about whether
- 16 or not the settlements were funded?
- 17 A. That's true. That's true. We just thought it would be
- 18 inappropriate to go against what Mr. Lira had suggested in his
- 19 e-mail, and so we decided not to do that.
- 20 Q. Regardless, though, by the time June came around, you were
- 21 | fully aware that the settlements had been funded for the first
- 22 | four cases, correct?
- 23 A. No. I think the first time that that was suggested was on
- 24 my call with Keith Griffin around -- I think it was June the
- 25 30th, and even on that call, he said that he wasn't certain

- 1 but that he thought the clients had received about half of
- 2 what they were owed; but then said that I would need to follow
- 3 up with Tom Girardi to understand what the actual numbers were
- 4 or whatever.
- 5 Q. Okay. You understand that the clients wouldn't have
- 6 received half if the settlement hadn't been funded at all,
- 7 | right?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. Girardi & Keese wasn't going to pay the plaintiffs
- 10 any money until Girardi & Keese received at least the money
- 11 | from Boeing. You agree with that?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. So if Keith Griffin told you that he believed half
- 14 had been paid to the clients, there's no doubt in your mind
- 15 that Boeing had paid Girardi & Keese, correct?
- 16 A. No, because he didn't -- he didn't suggest that he knew
- 17 | for certain. But I -- but I believed -- I think I
- 18 contacted -- excuse me. No. I spoke to Mr. Lira first.
- 19 Mr. Lira had said that the settlements had been funded and
- 20 | that they were being held at Girardi Keese.
- 21 | Q. Okay. Mr. Lira -- I'm sorry. Go ahead.
- 22 A. So -- so yes, that was the first indication I had that the
- 23 settlements had actually been funded.
- In terms of whether the clients had been paid or what
- 25 amount that they had been paid, the first discussion about

- 1 | that, the first time that any suggestion about paying half was
- 2 made was on my call with Mr. Griffin who said that he wasn't
- 3 sure but had thought that that's what the case was.
- 4 Q. Okay. Well, let's just focus on this telephone call that
- 5 you had with Mr. Lira on June 16th, okay?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. During that call, Mr. Lira told you that the four -- first
- 8 | four settlements had been funded, correct?
- 9 A. He identified them as the -- with respect to the cases
- 10 that were referred to Keith, those settlements had been
- 11 funded.
- 12 Q. So there was no doubt in your mind that those cases were
- 13 | funded by June 13th, correct?
- 14 A. Well, I don't know if I believed Mr. Lira completely, but
- 15 certainly that -- yes, I mean, that was news to me and a
- 16 surprise to hear for sure.
- 17 \parallel Q. Why don't we take a look at Exhibit 116.
- 18 MR. SABA: I'm sorry. That's confidential.
- 19 THE COURT: Okay. I'll take it off the public feed.
- 20 BY MR. SABA:
- 21 Q. The first line of the second paragraph reads, "All of the
- 22 | releases in Keith's cases have been delivered to Boeing and
- 23 have been funded."
- Do you see that?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. Okay. And that was consistent with what Mr. Lira told you
- 2 during his telephone call on June 16, 2020?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 117. Now, during your telephone
- 7 call with Keith Griffin on June 13th --
- 8 THE COURT: This letter can be on the public feed?
- 9 MR. SABA: Yes.
- 10 BY MR. SABA:
- 11 Q. During your telephone communication with Keith Griffin on
- 12 June 30th, he told you half of the money had been paid,
- 13 | correct?
- 14 A. I think he said he thought that half had been paid but
- 15 wasn't certain.
- 16 Q. As general counsel of the firm, did you ask Mr. Scharg on
- 17 what date the firm obtained the minors' compromise orders from
- 18 this Court?
- 19 A. I know we discussed those things, yes.
- 20 | Q. And Mr. Scharg was the attorney responsible on behalf of
- 21 | the plaintiffs to prepare the motions for the minor
- 22 | settlements and file them with this Court, correct?
- 23 A. Yes, I believe that's true.
- 24 Q. And Mr. Scharg was the attorney responsible for the
- 25 plaintiffs to obtain the court orders from this Court?

- 1 A. Yes, I believe that's true.
- 2 Q. And Mr. Scharg was the attorney who delivered those court
- 3 orders to Keith Griffin and David Lira, correct?
- 4 A. I don't know for certain, but I don't believe I have a
- 5 reason to dispute that. I'm not sure if they got it by the
- 6 docket or -- I don't know if I understand exactly the process
- 7 you're referring to.
- 8 Q. The four court orders were obtained in March of 2020. Do
- 9 you agree with me on that?
- 10 A. I don't have an independent recollection, but I think in
- 11 that range, March to April is what I recall.
- 12 Q. Okay. Let's just say they were obtained in March of 2020.
- 13 | Okay.
- 14 Now, your conversation with Keith Griffin where he
- 15 says, according to you, maybe half the money has been paid to
- 16 half the clients indicated to you, at a minimum, Mr. Griffin
- 17 wasn't sure whether or not the clients had been paid, correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. And from the court orders, you understood that the
- 20 money was to be paid immediately, correct?
- 21 A. I -- no, that's not correct.
- 22 Q. Okay. Money had to be paid as soon as practicable,
- 23 | correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And if the court orders happened in March, would you agree

- 1 or disagree that a -- the money should have been paid by the
- 2 end of June?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. There's no doubt in your mind that June would have been
- 5 too late to make the payments, correct?
- 6 A. I don't know that I was familiar with the timing of when
- 7 the payments were required to be made, but if the court order
- 8 said that they were required to be made within 30 days of
- 9 their entry, absolutely.
- 10 Q. Is it the practice of your law firm that when wires come
- 11 in to pay plaintiffs, the money goes into a client trust
- 12 | account?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And when wires come into the Edelson client trust account,
- 15 is there a policy within your firm of how long it takes before
- 16 | the plaintiffs are paid?
- 17 A. It's immediate.
- 18 Q. Immediate. Immediate means within a business day or two?
- 19 A. Yes, if it's feasible.
- 20 | Q. So if you learned that Boeing had funded the settlements,
- 21 you would have expected Girardi & Keese, because it's the
- 22 policy of your firm, to immediately pay the money to the
- 23 plaintiffs, correct?
- $24 \parallel A$. I think that that is the only appropriate practice, yes.
- 25 Q. So when you had this conversation with Keith Griffin where

- 1 he advised you that maybe half of the money had been paid,
- 2 that should have alarmed you, correct?
- 3 A. It definitely raised concerns.
- 4 Q. Okay. And you said that what you did with those concerns
- 5 is you had meetings internally at Edelson?
- 6 A. We did.
- 7 Q. Okay. And did you ever seek outside counsel on whether or
- 8 not there had been an ethical violation on behalf of Girardi &
- 9 Keese for not immediately paying the money?
- 10 A. No, I don't believe we did.
- 11 Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Balabanian, just so we're clear, let me
- 12 get a little background from you. You are a licensed Illinois
- 13 | lawyer; is that correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And you are also a licensed California lawyer; is that
- 16 | correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Which means you've taken both the California bar and the
- 19 | Illinois bar and passed both bar exams?
- 20 A. I took the Illinois bar. I took the California attorney
- 21 | exam which, if you've been a licensed attorney in another
- 22 | jurisdiction for four years, or at least this was what the
- 23 case was when I took it, you didn't have to take the
- 24 | multistate. You'd only have to take the other parts of it.
- 25 | So I had a two-day exam instead of three days.

- 1 Q. But you had to take the California professional ethics
- 2 portion of the exam, correct?
- 3 A. I didn't have -- you mean the separate ethic -- no. I
- 4 mean, I took -- I don't understand your question. The
- 5 separate ethics exam that you have to take as part of being an
- 6 | attorney? The NPRE you mean?
- 7 Q. Yes.
- 8 A. No. My NPRE transferred over from my original score that
- 9 I got in relation to the Illinois license.
- 10 Q. As an Illinois lawyer, are you aware of the Illinois Rules
- 11 of Professional Conduct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And are you aware of the guidance the courts have given
- 14 related to *Himmel* responsibilities for Illinois lawyers?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And you're aware that the Illinois Rules of Professional
- 17 | Conduct are modeled after the ABA rules; is that right?
- 18 A. Yes, I think I'm aware of that.
- 19 Q. Now, as a California lawyer, you're aware that California
- 20 has its own Rules of Professional Conduct, right?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And you're aware that California does not have the same
- 23 | Himmel type of requirements that Illinois does; is that right?
- 24 A. I'm not sure I agree with that.
- 25 Q. What do you understand the *Himmel* requirements to be?

- 1 A. That if a lawyer learns of wrongdoing on the part of
- 2 another attorney that they have an obligation to report that.
- 3 I think the wrongdoing has to do with fraud or deceit.
- THE COURT: No matter what state you're in? No
- 5 matter what state you're licensed in?
- 6 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 7 THE COURT: Okay.
- 8 MS. MATTHAI: I'm going to object, Your Honor, as
- 9 lack of foundation. Speculation of this witness.
- 10 MR. SABA: Let me lay a better foundation.
- 11 THE COURT: All right.
- 12 BY MR. SABA:
- 13 Q. As a California lawyer, are you aware that California does
- 14 ∥ not follow that same rule?
- 15 ∥A. I do not believe California has a mirror rule. I think
- 16 other aspects of the California ethical rules require
- 17 reporting.
- 18 Q. Do you know or are you guessing?
- 19 A. I can't recall any provision off the top of my head, any
- 20 subsection of the rules. But as a general matter, where you
- 21 | learn of wrongdoing, you have an obligation to report it.
- 22 | Q. That's the rule in Illinois, correct?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. That's not the rule in California, correct?
- 25 A. No, I don't think I agree with that.

- 1 Q. In fact, California does not follow the ABA rules. You're
- 2 | familiar with that, right?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Either way, you knew that Illinois followed *Himmel*
- 5 reporting requirements as of July of 2020?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. At any time, at any time, did you ever discuss or text
- 8 with Keith Griffin that Illinois has a requirement that if
- 9 there is any fraud, I believe you used, that they must -- the
- 10 | attorneys must report another attorney to the appropriate
- 11 persons or court?
- 12 A. No. I told Mr. Griffin that if we didn't get to the
- 13 bottom of all this that I would have to file something with
- 14 this Court that requires them to explain themselves.
- 15 Q. But you never told Mr. Griffin there was a mandatory
- 16 reporting requirement, correct?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 MS. MATTHAI: Your Honor, for the record, I think we
- 19 have a double negative.
- 20 BY MR. SABA:
- 21 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. --
- 22 THE COURT: Rephrase. Go ahead.
- 23 BY MR. SABA:
- 24 \parallel Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Griffin that he had -- that there
- 25 was a mandatory requirement to report in the state of

- 1 | Illinois?
- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Did you ever mention the word *Himmel* to Keith Griffin?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. At any time did the Edelson firm ever seek outside ethics
- 6 guidance or counsel related to the Lion Air payment to the
- 7 plaintiffs?
- 8 A. I'm not sure if we sought outside counsel after we
- 9 determined that we had been lied to. Prior to that, no.
- 10 Q. If anybody at the law firm would have communicated with
- 11 outside counsel seeking an ethics opinion, would it have been
- 12 | you?
- 13 A. It would have been me or potentially Mr. Tievsky I think.
- 14 Q. So did you ever contact outside ethics counsel to get
- 15 guidance on how to deal with the nonpayment of money to the
- 16 plaintiffs?
- 17 A. No, I don't believe so.
- 18 Q. By July 10th when you wrote the letter to Tom Girardi and
- 19 David Lira identifying that half of the money may have been
- 20 paid to the clients, did Jay Edelson know that there was a
- 21 potential that only half of the money was paid to the
- 22 plaintiffs?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Did Ari Scharg know as of July 10, 2020 that there was a
- 25 potential that only half the money was paid?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Who else in the law firm knew that there was a potential
- 3 | that only half of the money was paid to the plaintiffs as of
- 4 July 10th?
- 5 A. I think that was it. I'm not certain.
- 6 Q. You understood that this was a serious issue if the
- 7 plaintiffs had only been paid half the money, correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. In fact, if we look at Exhibit 119. On page 2 -- excuse
- 10 me. Sorry. Let's call it page 3. There's a July 14th text
- 11 message from you. It says, "I'm really trying to manage
- 12 things on my end." That means you had some upset people at
- 13 | your firm?
- 14 A. Every -- there were people who were concerned about what
- 15 was taking place.
- 16 Q. Well, concerned is not manage things. Manage things means
- 17 you're trying to calm people down, correct?
- 18 A. I wasn't trying to calm people down. People were
- 19 concerned and so I was trying to -- yeah, I mean, Mr. Edelson
- 20 was certainly perturbed by all of this, and we had many
- 21 discussions about whether we should just file something with
- 22 the Court. And so we were -- when I say manage things, I was
- 23 | talking about, you know, refraining from doing that for the
- 24 time being.
- 25 Q. So by "manage things," you mean you were trying to control

- 1 your own people from, what, filing something from this
- 2 | Court -- with this Court?
- MS. HAUSMANN: Objection. Misstates his testimony.
- THE COURT: Witness can correct it if it's wrong. Go ahead.
- THE WITNESS: I wasn't trying to control them. I'm saying I was trying to calm nerves and the concerns that were being raised and that I had as well.
- 9 BY MR. SABA:
- 10 Q. You wrote then "Tom's got to take this seriously."
- So even though David Lira had already responded to
- 12 your letter on July 14th, you still -- excuse me -- on
- 13 July 13th, you still wanted to hear from Tom Girardi, correct?
- 14 A. Well, yes, because Mr. Lira didn't have answers with
- 15 respect to the five clients that we had been inquiring about.
- 16 Q. So you ultimately had a telephone conversation with
- 17 Tom Girardi, correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And according to you, you testified that Mr. Girardi --
- 20 when you asked were the plaintiffs paid, I believe if I wrote
- 21 | this down correctly, you said, "Tom Girardi stated, 'I don't
- 22 know what's going on and I'll figure it out.'"
- Is that what Mr. Girardi said to you in response to
- 24 | the question of "Did you pay the four plaintiffs"?
- 25 A. I believe something to that effect, yes.

- MR. SABA: Your Honor, I would like to look at the original motion for rule to show cause which is Docket 842.
- 3 ∥ We will display it here.
- 4 THE COURT: All right.
- 5 MR. SABA: If we could first go to the signature 6 page.
- 7 THE COURT: This can be public.
- 8 MR. SABA: Yeah, it's already a publicly filed 9 document.
- 10 THE COURT: Right.
- MR. SABA: The signature page on the document is on page 10 and 11.
- 13 BY MR. SABA:
- 14 Q. On page 10, Mr. Balabanian, you were the one that put your
- 15 | ECF electronic signature on the motion for rule to show cause;
- 16 is that correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And you understand when you file something with a federal
- 19 court and you put your signature on it that that means you are
- 20 | filing something that you believe to be true and correct and
- 21 | candid with this Court, correct?
- 22 A. Yes, I understand that.
- 23 $\|$ Q. I would like you to take a look at paragraph 15.
- 24 Paragraph 15 says, "Balabanian ultimately got an opportunity
- 25 to speak with Girardi in late July." And this call we've been

- 1 | talking about is on July 20th. That's correct?
- 2 A. No. I don't think --
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. -- no.
- 5 Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 119, page 4. Page 4 under the
- 6 July 20th date is a text from you, correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. "Tom called. He sounded not great. I hope he gets
- 9 better. He promised to figure it out and said he would follow
- 10 back up with me later this week which is fine with us. I'll
- 11 | follow back up with you soon."
- 12 That's a text message you wrote, correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. Was your conversation with Tom Girardi on July 20, 2020?
- 15 A. I had a conversation with him on July 20th, certainly.
- 16 But I believe I had a conversation with him prior to that as
- 17 well.
- 18 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear that last part.
- 19 A. I believe I had a conversation with him prior to that as
- 20 well.
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. I will say that, as I testified earlier, I'm not entirely
- 23 | clear as to whether that initial conversation happened or
- 24 whether it was part of this conversation, but I believe that
- 25 the initial conversation didn't cover his illness in a real

- 1 way. It was related to the releases and the tax issue that he
- 2 said that they were dealing with.
- 3 Q. When you wrote, "I hope he gets better," that means the
- 4 conversation -- during the conversation with Mr. Girardi, he
- 5 discussed his illness with you?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. So Mr. Girardi discussed his illness with you on July 20,
- 8 2020?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Let's go back to the verified motion for rule to
- 11 show cause at paragraph 15. It starts, "Balabanian ultimately
- 12 got an opportunity to speak with Girardi in late July.
- 13 | Girardi's explanation regarding the status of the settlement
- 14 proceeds was extremely convoluted and meandering, and he
- 15 couched everything in terms of him recovering from the illness
- 16 for which he was being treated."
- 17 So you understand that when you're discussing in
- 18 paragraph 15 the July 20, 2020 call, correct?
- 19 A. Yeah, I think so. Yes.
- 20 Q. If you go on later in the paragraph 15, it says, "Girardi
- 21 claimed that his illness, which caused him to be away from his
- 22 | firm for several weeks, is ultimately what" -- "what
- 23 ultimately caused the, in his words, mistake of not getting
- 24 certain clients paid in full."
- Do you see that?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 | Q. There was no doubt in your mind on July 20, 2020, that the
- 3 clients had not been paid in full, correct?
- 4 A. I still think I had doubts because --
- 5 | Q. Mr. Girardi -- sorry.
- 6 A. -- because of the way the call went and the fact that he
- 7 wasn't clear about who was paid what or when. So no, I'm not
- 8 certain that I had formulated that belief in my mind at that
- 9 | point in time.
- 10 Q. You testified in court that what Mr. Girardi told you was,
- 11 | "I don't know what is going on and I'll figure it out." That
- 12 quote is not in paragraph 15 in your motion for order to show
- 13 | cause, is it?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. In fact, what you told this Court which started the
- 16 contempt proceedings is that Mr. Girardi told you that he had
- 17 \parallel not paid the clients in full. That's what you told the Court.
- 18 So did Mr. Girardi tell you he had not paid the
- 19 clients in full on July 20, 2020?
- 20 A. I don't recall exactly when he said that. But it could
- 21 have been on that date, certainly.
- 22 | Q. And did Mr. Girardi promise that he was going to send the
- 23 remaining amount that was owed within a couple of days?
- 24 A. Yes. Yes. He said, "Give me a few days and I'll figure
- 25 | it out and I'll make sure it's taken care of, something to

- 1 | that effect.
- 2 Q. Now, you've handled personal injury cases in your career?
- 3 A. A few, yes.
- 4 Q. What does a few mean?
- 5 A. Well, it depends on what you mean by personal injury
- 6 cases. We have mass torts that I have -- that we handle, but
- 7 | I wouldn't characterize that as kind of a personal injury
- 8 case, like a hit-and-run type of thing. I've represented my
- 9 mother before in a slip-and-fall accident. That's really the
- 10 extent of those, you know, kind of one-off personal injury
- 11 cases.
- 12 Q. All right. I'll get right to the point. Are you aware --
- 13 strike that. Let me rephrase.
- 14 In July of 2020, were you aware that personal injury
- 15 settlements are not taxable by the United States Government?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 | Q. You were not aware of that?
- 18 A. No, I don't think I had a view one way or another.
- 19 Q. As general counsel at Edelson -- does Edelson handle
- 20 personal injury cases at all?
- 21 A. Not really. We do class actions and mass torts. Most of
- 22 the class actions are in the privacy and technology space. We
- 23 do have a number of class actions against the NCAA for
- 24 concussion-related issues, so you could call those personal
- 25 | injury cases. But no, not as a matter of practice, we don't

- 1 really handle personal injury cases.
- 2 Q. In July of 20 -- 2020, did you believe that the Lion Air
- 3 settlements were subject to any tax treatment considering the
- 4 plaintiffs lived in Indonesia?
- 5 A. I didn't have a clear view of that at that point in time.
- 6 Q. So if I understand this correctly, in July of 2020, you
- 7 didn't know that personal injury settlements were exempt from
- 8 taxes and Indonesian residents do not have to pay United
- 9 States taxes? Is that your testimony?
- 10 A. Yes, I don't think I had a view on either of those issues
- 11 at that point in time.
- 12 Q. Did you ever contact a tax lawyer in July of 2020 or
- 13 thereafter to ask those types of questions?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. So you did nothing to verify the veracity of the
- 16 statements Mr. Girardi was telling you about him having to go
- 17 to the IRS; is that correct?
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 Q. Six days later -- if we could go back to Exhibit 119,
- 20 page 6. Six days later you text Mr. Griffin, "Tom's putting
- 21 us in an untenable position and I can't hold things off any
- 22 longer."
- Were you referring to your *Himmel* obligations at that
- 24 point of having to come to report to the Court?
- 25 A. I was talking about filing something with this Court.

- 1 Q. Complying with your *Himmel* obligations by reporting to
- 2 this Court that there has been some sort of misconduct related
- 3 | to the settlement?
- 4 A. I was not thinking about it in terms of *Himmel*. I was
- 5 | thinking about it in terms of just having them answer to the
- 6 Court at that point in time.
- 7 Q. Okay. So by July 26th, you felt at least a need to send a
- 8 | text to Mr. Griffin that the firm was in an untenable position
- 9 and you can't hold things off any longer, correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. So at that point in time, you were consciously
- 12 aware that there was a problem and potential fraud and the
- 13 plaintiffs had not been paid, correct?
- 14 A. I don't believe that I thought that there was necessarily
- 15 a fraud. I definitely thought that there was a problem and
- 16 that the explanations were somewhat all over the place but
- 17 | believable at various times. But at some point, without
- 18 getting clarity as we had been requesting, our view was that
- 19 we would have to file something with the Court.
- 20 ∥ Q. Mr. Girardi called you on July 27th; is that correct?
- 21 A. I believe we spoke in late July, yes.
- 22 \parallel Q. Okay. If you look at the next page, on page 7 under the
- 23 | label of July 27th, it says -- Mr. Griffin writes, "Has he
- 24 called? And you wrote, "Yes, I spoke with him."
- 25 That refers to Tom Girardi, correct?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Okay. So you had a conversation with Mr. Girardi on
- 3 July 27th where he said that he would call me next Monday and
- 4 we should have the clients paid or ready to be paid by then.
- 5 Do you see that?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. So you knew with no doubt in your mind by July 27th that
- 8 the clients had not been paid, correct?
- 9 A. I knew that that was what we were being told. I don't --
- 10 | I'm telling you I did not have a concrete view that that was
- 11 the case. What was in the back of my mind constantly was that
- 12 this all may have just been pretext to avoid paying our fees.
- 13 Q. So Mr. Girardi of Girardi & Keese admitted to you in a
- 14 phone call that the clients had not been paid and that was not
- 15 good enough for you?
- 16 A. He said, "I will take care of this. This is a big
- 17 | mistake. I don't know how this happened. I've been out of
- 18 the office sick." He made one remark about how maybe this was
- 19 Griffin's fault, but that regardless, he was going to take
- 20 care of it and that he understands why we've been frustrated
- 21 | with the delays but that, you know, we got to believe him. He
- 22 didn't -- this had never happened before. He didn't know how
- 23 | this happened. But that he would rectify the issue.
- 24 THE COURT: You mentioned as part of your role as
- 25 general counsel for the Edelson firm that you get involved in

- conversations with other attorneys about the fees they may owe your firm.
- THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.
 - THE COURT: Have you ever had a firm before tell you as an excuse for not paying your fee that they hadn't actually paid the clients?
- THE WITNESS: I don't recall anything like that before, Your Honor.
- 9 THE COURT: And -- okay. I suspected you hadn't.
- 10 THE WITNESS: No.
- 11 THE COURT: All right.
- 12 Go ahead.
- 13 BY MR. SABA:

4

5

6

- 14 Q. Your July 27 text ends, "That's fine as long as he keeps
- 15 his promise." And the promise you're referring to was that
- 16 Mr. Girardi would pay the money by Monday, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. So that means you're giving Mr. Girardi until Monday, and
- 19 | if Monday didn't happen, you needed to report to this Court?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. On July 31st, you wrote an e-mail that says, "It's Friday,
- 22 and I haven't heard anything further from Tom, "correct?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. "He said" -- You typed, "He said the clients will be paid
- 25 by Monday, August 2nd."

- 1 Do you see that?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. "Can you stay on him and maybe we can touch base
- 4 Sunday?"
- 5 Do you see that?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Mr. Griffin agreed with you?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. And then comes August 3rd, you wrote, "It's
- 10 Monday."
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And on Monday, you couldn't get ahold of him, right?
- 14 A. Right.
- 15 Q. And then Mr. Griffin wrote, "Give him a couple of more
- 16 days, Rafey. I know he's working on this," right?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. But in your mind, you say, "If I don't hear from him,"
- 19 meaning Tom Girardi, "today, I have no choice but to move
- 20 forward with the Court."
- 21 Do you see that?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 | Q. Did you hear from Tom Girardi on August 3rd?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. Did you go forward with this Court after you did not hear

- 1 | from Tom Girardi on August 3rd?
- 2 A. No, I spoke to Mr. Griffin. And as I testified earlier, I
- 3 believe that was a conversation where he was telling me to
- 4 calm down and that it wasn't the situation where Girardi was
- 5 just trying to avoid me, that he was very old, that he had
- 6 lost a step, that he was truly sick, and that he was working
- 7 on it.
- 8 Q. Well, as a law firm that pays wires immediately, you
- 9 certainly couldn't have believed that, right? I mean --
- 10 A. I believed him.
- 11 Q. -- it takes 15 minutes to go to a bank and issue a wire.
- 12 You understood that, right?
- 13 A. I didn't think Mr. Girardi was actually physically sending
- 14 | wires.
- 15 Q. Well, it takes less time to instruct someone to send a
- 16 wire.
- 17 A. Yes, of course. It does not take a long time to send a
- 18 wire. It is not an involved process, certainly.
- 19 Q. So you knew or should have known that there was a problem
- 20 | by, if you didn't already know, by early August, right?
- 21 A. I definitely had concerns that there was a problem. I was
- 22 | told that there was a mistake for sure, yes.
- 23 Q. Well, what kind of mistake could you possibly believe that
- 24 | happened by that time?
- 25 A. I had no idea. I thought -- I have no idea how they run

their law firm. I have no idea that if Girardi was out whether or not somehow an accounting error had taken place such that the clients didn't get their money. I didn't know that.

I also remember speaking to Mr. Griffin about Girardi dealing with litigation funders. The Court asked me whether I was aware of prior litigation against Mr. Girardi on behalf of former clients. I was not. I was aware that Mr. Girardi had some litigation pending with litigation funders. So in my mind also, I had questions about whether something with respect to his funders prevented him from moving quickly to pay the clients, whether there was some kind of account control agreement in place or something of that sort.

THE COURT: Well, you've had -- have you had litigation funders on cases you've had, your firm?

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. And you know that the -- is the standard practice that the -- is it standard the litigation funder is paid by the defendant, or does it go -- the money that goes to the -- as it happened here, the litigation funder was paid directly by Boeing.

THE WITNESS: Correct.

THE COURT: In your firm's experience -- I don't want to know about clients or anything -- but in your firm's experience, has litigation funders been paid directly by the

1 defendants for the funding, or has the money gone into the client escrow account and then you send the money to the 2 3 litigation funder? 4 THE WITNESS: No, it goes directly into the client trust account and then the firm sends the money. 5 6 THE COURT: Just like you'd pay the money to a 7 referring attorney, same way? 8 THE WITNESS: Correct. But what I was referring to, 9 Your Honor, was whether or not there was some restrictions in 10 place that wouldn't allow Girardi to move money without 11 approval from the funder. 12 THE COURT: You ever experience that before at any 13 other -- at --14 THE WITNESS: Yes. 15 THE COURT: You've had that occur with other cases 16 where litigation funders --17 THE WITNESS: I'm aware -- excuse me, Your Honor. 18 THE COURT: Let me finish -- where litigation funders 19 have prevented a law firm from sending money from their escrow 20 account to the clients who were due the money? 21 THE WITNESS: I'm aware that litigation funders have 22 required in certain cases account control agreements. I think 23 it would be strange for that to be placed over an IOLTA 24 account or a trust account, admittedly, of course, but I have 25 familiarity with that type of arrangement.

- THE COURT: Well, there's no arrangement that would allow a litigation funder to put a lien on anything other than
- 3 | fees for the law firm because they have no lien over proceeds
- 4 that are supposed to go to the client.
- THE WITNESS: No legitimate arrangement, certainly.
- 6 THE COURT: Okay. All right.
- 7 Go ahead. How much more do you have?
- 8 MR. SABA: Just a few more minutes.
- 9 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.
- 10 BY MR. SABA:
- 11 Q. Mr. Balabanian, you ultimately had a call with Mr. Girardi
- 12 on August 24, 2020, correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And that's on page 10 of Exhibit 119.
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 $\|$ Q. This call was contentious, wasn't it?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And did Mr. Girardi tell you during this phone call that
- 19 he didn't need to explain himself to you when it came to the
- 20 | clients of Girardi & Keese?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And at that time, did he tell you that the plaintiffs had
- 23 still not been paid?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. In fact, your text message to Mr. Griffin says, "If he

- 1 doesn't get it done, I'm going to have to file something with
- 2 the Court." That's referring to paying the individual
- 3 plaintiffs, correct?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. You then say that Mr. Girardi gave you a helping heap --
- 6 sorry -- heaping helping of righteous indignation. Do you see
- 7 that?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And what did you mean by that?
- 10 A. I meant that he -- I mean, our conversation got quickly
- 11 contentious. He -- some of these conversations felt like I
- 12 was watching the movie *Groundhog Day* where our previous
- 13 conversations almost never happened. So it was like he was
- 14 | almost surprised that I was badgering him again.
- So he said, you know, "I'm really trying to take care
- 16 of this. It's -- I've been sick, as you know. I've been out.
- 17 And I don't know how this got screwed up. But you know I'm
- 18 going to figure it out." And I said, "You've been saying that
- 19 for a long time, Tom." And he said, "Yeah, I know, but I'm
- 20 going to figure it out." I said, "But you keep saying that,
- 21 so when are you going to figure it out? I can't just continue
- 22 | to accept you saying that but then not figuring it out." And
- 23 he said, "Look, I don't need you yelling at me about this." I
- 24 | think he said like, "Do you know I am?" I said, "Yeah, I know
- 25 who you are and I don't care and I'm not yelling at you.

- You've got to understand where I'm coming from." And he said something like, "We wouldn't even be here if it wasn't for me." And I said, "Where are we? What are you talking about?" And I think he hung up either right at that point or right after.

 THE COURT: Did you notice any sign of mental incompetency during any of these calls?
 - THE WITNESS: There were calls, Your Honor, where I had concerns about whether -- no, I don't believe I witnessed mental incompetency, but he certainly sounded ill and out of sorts at various points.
 - THE COURT: And you state that in one of your text messages. But I meant mental acuity, mental competency, you had no reason to doubt that he was mentally competent to --certainly you didn't express anything in your e-mails or your texts about it, correct?
 - THE WITNESS: No, Your Honor.
 - THE COURT: So you had no reason to doubt his mental competency during these conversations?
 - THE WITNESS: I did not think he was struggling in that respect.
- 22 THE COURT: All right. Very good.
- 23 BY MR. SABA:

Q. Whatever was said by Mr. Girardi to you during that
August 24, 2020 call, you were satisfied enough, though, not

- 1 to bring this issue to the Court, correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Have you ever tried a case or taken a deposition?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. You consider yourself a litigation attorney?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Part of your job is to evaluate the veracity of witnesses
- 8 that you depose or put on the stand. Would you agree with
- 9 | that?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. When you were talking to Mr. Girardi in August of
- 12 2020, did you believe him, that he was going to get the
- 13 plaintiffs paid?
- 14 A. Yes. I did.
- 15 Q. Would you agree with me, sir, that Mr. Girardi fooled you?
- 16 A. Yes. Absolutely. Not only Mr. Girardi, though.
- 17 Q. Well, my question was, sir, whatever Mr. Girardi said to
- 18 you, it was enough not to convince you to come to this Court
- 19 and that you believed that he would pay the clients, right?
- 20 A. Not exactly. I mean, yes, in a way, but then shortly
- 21 | thereafter I got further communications that said that he had
- 22 got the money to pay the clients from Mr. Griffin.
- So I don't know if -- I don't believe we moved
- 24 | forward with filing paper -- with preparing papers at that
- 25 point in time. We may have. We may have started. I don't

- 1 know for certain. But shortly thereafter and I think in
- 2 communications with -- phone calls with Keith, I understood
- 3 | that Girardi had the money together and was sending it.
- 4 Q. Well, on September 3rd, Mr. Griffin told you that the
- 5 plaintiffs had not been paid in full, correct?
- 6 A. He told me that they sent out a wire for half of the
- 7 collective balance that was owed to them at that time.
- 8 Q. That is not all the money. That is a portion of what is
- 9 | owed, correct?
- 10 A. That's right.
- 11 Q. There's no doubt in your mind that the plaintiffs still
- 12 | had not been paid all of their money by September 3rd?
- 13 A. Yes, and I recall being mystified by that fact because I
- 14 was expecting them to pay it all. And so the fact that he
- 15 said they paid half was very disappointing.
- 16 Q. At that point when Keith Griffin told you that they -- the
- 17 | plaintiffs had not been paid all of their money, why didn't
- 18 ∥ you say to Mr. Griffin, "Hey, man, we jointly need to go to
- 19 the Court. We need to go to the Court right now together
- 20 because this is now a violation of a court order nearly six
- 21 months later"?
- 22 A. Mr. Griffin had convinced me to hold off and that
- 23 Mr. Girardi was working hard to rectify the issue and that --
- 24 | but I think, you know, he certainly said at various points I
- 25 understand if you need to do what you have to do.

- 1 Q. Mr. Griffin said that to you?
- 2 A. He said that I think -- yes, I mean, he said that at
- 3 various times.
- 4 | Q. Did you ever have a conversation with Mr. Griffin where
- 5 you would say to Mr. Griffin, "Hey, we need to do this
- 6 together. Mr. Girardi is screwing both of us by not paying
- 7 | the plaintiffs"?
- 8 A. I had many conversations with Mr. Griffin where I said I
- 9 do not understand how it is so hard to get information out of
- 10 you all and that this was not a place that anybody wanted to
- 11 be, that if any type of craziness or whatnot was going on --
- 12 and what I meant by that was like misappropriation of client
- 13 | funds, that that was insanity, and I think I had said at
- 14 various points that Girardi could go to jail.
- 15 Q. Say that again.
- 16 A. I think I said at various times that Girardi could be
- 17 | facing criminal liability.
- 18 Q. So you recognized enough that Mr. Girardi was committing a
- 19 crime, correct?
- 20 A. I said that -- no, I didn't think he was committing a
- 21 crime, but I thought that if he -- if they weren't being
- 22 | truthful and that was going on that, yes, obviously that was
- 23 extremely serious.
- 24 Q. I would like you to look at September 22nd, the e-mail
- 25 | that's on page 16. Sorry. It's a text message on page

Balabanian - Cross by Saba

- 1 | 119-016. Thank you.
- 2 (Counsel conferring.)
- 3 BY MR. SABA:
- 4 Q. So you wrote a text that says, "I just spoke to Jay, and
- 5 he flipped out at me, that this isn't done." When you wrote
- 6 "that this isn't done," you mean the plaintiffs had not been
- 7 paid, correct?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 Q. You had a conversation with Jay Edelson and you told him
- 10 at some point prior to September 22nd that Tom Girardi still
- 11 | had not paid the individual plaintiffs, correct?
- 12 A. I think I told him they had paid half and that -- were
- 13 planning to pay the rest at some point in that time frame.
- 14 Q. And when you write Mr. Edelson flipped out, he yelled at
- 15 | you?
- 16 A. I don't think he yelled at me, but he -- yes, he flipped
- 17 ∥ out. He got very upset.
- 18 Q. And did Mr. Edelson tell you that you need to go to the
- 19 Court as general counsel and tell this Court that there's a
- 20 problem?
- 21 A. We discussed it, yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. And did you convince Mr. Edelson not to go to the
- 23 | Court?
- 24 A. I think so.
- 25 Q. And Mr. Edelson agreed with you that he shouldn't go to

- 1 | the Court?
- 2 A. He agreed that we could hold off a little longer to see
- 3 whether or not Girardi would make good on the remaining money
- 4 due.
- 5 Q. In fact, you calmed Mr. Edelson down, correct?
- 6 A. Yes, I think you could say that.
- 7 THE COURT: But of course no one did come to the
- 8 | Court until September. Why didn't you come earlier?
- 9 THE WITNESS: We didn't -- I'm sorry. We didn't come
- 10 to the Court in September. Why didn't we come earlier?
- 11 THE COURT: No, you didn't come until December. So
- 12 why didn't you come earlier?
- THE WITNESS: Because we thought that in the end,
- 14 Your Honor, as I had said, that this was not the result of
- 15 | intentional misconduct but that it was the result of some type
- 16 of mistake that had been made and, for whatever reason, that
- 17 | it took time to get the plaintiffs paid in full.
- THE COURT: And you thought they were paid in full by
- 19 | the end of September?
- 20 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.
- 21 THE COURT: All right. Did you seek any verification
- 22 of that?
- 23 THE WITNESS: I did not, Your Honor.
- 24 THE COURT: In light of all the -- your expression of
- 25 | not believing Girardi, of having trouble understanding all

1	this, this whole string of text messages, and having the
2	managing partner of the firm saying he wanted to run to court
3	that week, did anyone in your firm think that the assurances
4	of Tom Girardi that the clients had been paid, an oral
5	assurance over the phone, for which there's no memo to file,
6	was enough to feel comfortable you had no obligation to go to
7	the Court?
8	THE WITNESS: We didn't certainly require anything in
9	writing or anything like that, Your Honor. I did have
10	subsequent discussions with Mr. Griffin where the tenor of the
11	discussion was that the clients had been paid and the issue
12	had been put behind us, but no.
13	THE COURT: Well, did Mr. Griffin tell you the
14	clients had been paid?
15	THE WITNESS: No. He did not make an affirmative
16	statement like that. I don't believe he did, Your Honor.
17	THE COURT: He couldn't have because it would have
18	been a lie.
19	THE WITNESS: I do not believe that he made any
20	affirmative statement, but the tenor of our discussion moved
21	to the fees, Your Honor.
22	THE COURT: Okay. All right.
23	Finish up, please.
24	MR. SABA: I'm done, Your Honor. I have no more
25	questions. Thank you.

Balabanian -

1 THE COURT: Ms. Matthai, do you have any questions or 2 any or many? 3 MS. MATTHAI: I just have one question. And we've 4 been looking at 119 on the screen, which I think was an 5 original 119 and then there was a substitute that was put in 6 at a later by the Edelson firm with a couple of redactions on 7 it because of a reference to other -- to another matter. 8 THE COURT: Right. 9 MS. MATTHAI: And I don't know which -- which one the 10 Court is looking at in the hard copy, whether it's the one 11 that looks like the one on the screen. 12 THE COURT: What page has the redactions on your 13 version? 14 MS. HAUSMANN: The Court has the updated screenshots 15 from a phone. 16 THE COURT: Okay. And this has some redactions as to an unrelated case? 17 18 Yes, that's correct. MS. HAUSMANN: 19 THE COURT: That fine. I don't need to see that. 20 Unless you think there's something relevant to the unrelated 21 case, I don't need to see that. 22 Ms. Matthai, are you suggesting I need to --23 MS. MATTHAI: I just wanted to refer to a text 24 message and I just had a terrible time trying to find it 25 because of the different ways this has been put out.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE COURT: The redactions I have are on page -- it looks like pages 119-20, 119-21, actually 119-19 also. MS. MATTHAI: Okay. THE COURT: Three pages -- it looks like three pages of redactions which -- unless -- I'll accept the representation it deals with another case unless there's reason for me to doubt that. MS. MATTHAI: Sure. Okay. Then I think we're all together on Exhibit 119, page 20. THE COURT: All right. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. MATTHAI: Q. And we're now at September the 30th, 2020. Do you see that? Α. Yes. And the inquiry from Mr. Griffin is "Did Tom call today?" Correct? Α. Yes. And you texted back on September 30th, "Yes, we spoke. didn't want to give him shit so we had a nice conversation and he sent me a funny letter afterwards which I'll forward. Hoping he gets it done, and I've gotten Jay to chill a bit." Does that mean that you worked to calm Mr. Edelson down so that nothing would be filed with the Court? A. Yes.

1 MS. MATTHAI: Thank you. THE COURT: All right. 2 3 Anything else, any redirect? MS. HAUSMANN: No, Your Honor. 4 5 THE COURT: Okay. Sir, you're excused. Thank you. 6 Thank you, Your Honor. THE WITNESS: 7 THE COURT: All right. 8 How do you want to proceed? I do want to hear 9 Mr. Scharg and Mr. Edelson. I don't necessarily know I want 10 to hear from them today. It's been a long couple of days and 11 I need to digest some of this because of -- do the parties 12 have questions they are prepared to ask each of them? Have 13 you prepared a direct of those two witnesses from the Edelson 14 table? 15 MR. WADE-SCOTT: Your Honor, we -- we have questions 16 we could ask. I think that we would need to similarly modify 17 things in light of having gone through a lot of the content 18 with Mr. Balabanian. 19 THE COURT: Right. Okay. 20 And I take it you would also have questions of those 21 two witnesses similar to the ones you've had with 22 Mr. Balabanian? 23 MR. SABA: Well, Your Honor, I think since we have a little bit of time, perhaps we can talk about this in a 24 25 different way.

It is my belief that the failure of any of the parties to notify this Court of an ethical breach is not actually something that they can be held in contempt of. To be held in contempt, you have to have violated the court order or -- and in this --

THE COURT: Or assisted someone else in violating it.

MR. SABA: Well, not just that. You have to have knowledge that they are committing a crime in order -- the standard to aid and abet, Your Honor, under the United States Supreme Court and under the Seventh Circuit is that it's an overt act and knowledge of -- in fact, I'll read it right to you, Your Honor. Give me a second. I didn't know we were going to get to this right now.

THE COURT: No, I don't think we need to. Where are you going?

MR. SABA: My point is is that we are going down a line of questioning of who knew what and when.

THE COURT: Correct.

MR. SABA: And I'm not so sure it's actually relevant to the issue of whether or not someone should be held in contempt. And that's -- and I see us going down this rabbit hole and calling more witnesses, and I think that we should maybe reset and discuss what the standard is because I don't think the testimony is necessarily helpful to the standard because if the true issue is you should have come to me

earlier, then Edelson is just in the same boat as the Girardi people.

But I don't think that's the standard. In fact, I want to rephrase. It is not the standard. And so I think that maybe we could spend some time arguing about the legal standard, and then if this Court makes a determination of what the legal standard is, then we could call a few more witnesses if necessary.

But in my opinion, this is not the correct standard. Even under Edelson's definition, two-prong definition of either aiding and abetting or privity, which I disagree with, I don't think that there's been any evidence in this case that either Mr. Griffin or Mr. Lira assisted Mr. Girardi in the sense that they knew he was committing a crime and wanted to assist him in committing that crime.

I think the evidence has been crystal clear that they both were trying to get him to pay. And they were not helping him in furtherance of the crime in the sense that they were cooperating with him to commit the crime.

THE COURT: Well, you keep saying crime. It's a court order that's being violated. That's not necessarily a crime. That's a civil matter. So your reference to criminal standards and criminal aiding and abetting may not be entirely on point, but I understand your position.

The Edelson firm, you're the ones that brought this

motion. I'm glad you did certainly as to Mr. Girardi, but you continued it as to these two lawyers. What's your position?

MR. TIEVSKY: Yes, Your Honor. Before last week, we thought that this was going to be an aiding and abetting case and it was going to be about Mr. Griffin and Mr. Lira throwing attorneys, the Edelson firm, sort of off the scent; and then last week, we got the letters that we've spent most of the last two days talking about. And it's clear to us now that this isn't really an aiding and abetting case anymore. This is a direct violation of a court order case.

THE COURT: By who?

MR. TIEVSKY: By both Mr. Griffin and Mr. Lira.

THE COURT: What about by you? Not you individually but your firm.

MR. TIEVSKY: I don't believe so, no, because I -- I haven't heard evidence that we knew the things that they knew that would allow us to help someone violate a court order or directly violate a court order ourselves.

I'll also add that the court order was directed at Girardi Keese, specifically, and not at Edelson PC.

THE COURT: Well, if it's directed to Girardi Keese as opposed to Lira and Griffin, then it's -- but you think Lira and Griffin were in violation of an order, it certainly would, under that analogy, also apply to Edelson. You had an appearance on file in this case. You had knowledge of the

court order. You had knowledge of the directive of the court order, which all three parties have had said. Your firm has said you knew. Both these two attorneys said they knew. So knowledge of the order, knowledge the order was not being followed for months and months.

Now, whether you had plausible deniability up to a certain period of time, there's no question, given the facts I've heard, that at some point before December, well before December, you knew there had been funding. Frankly, I think your firm knew there was funding right away and you knew that the clients hadn't been paid.

Now, maybe it's mixed up a little with a belief that attorneys' fees were -- what were -- that Girardi was playing fox on this because he was trying to hold off on giving you attorneys' fees; but, unquestionably, you knew -- you, your firm, not you of course, none of the three attorneys here -- but the firm knew at some point that the clients had only been paid half.

Everybody knows paying the clients half is wrong because it's not an installment plan. You pay them everything. It's not Girardi's money. It's the money of the clients.

And the question is if the order is not directed specifically at Lira and Griffin, it's not directed specifically at you, but you're all attorneys on the case.

And, you know, beyond ethical issues, which is not really my -- appropriately my focus, it may be, but at this point it really isn't, it's a question of whether people allow -- as you say, they aided and abetted, a direct case of aiding and abetting Tom Girardi in violating that order.

You may be in the soup, too, over that. Not quite as early but at some point definitely. Because this motion didn't come to me in September which -- or in August. It came December 2nd. And maybe it was a deference to Tom Girardi, this so-called titan of the plaintiff's bar that how could he ever lie, how could he ever do anything like this. That's really my call.

As I told Mr. Balabanian, you know, if this complete ethical and legal abuse committed by Tom Girardi was something that might be excused because of his age or because of an illness or because of being mixed up or because of playing coy with you on attorneys' fees, these poor folks in Indonesia, they don't care. They didn't get the money. The e-mails they sent to Mr. Griffin were heartbreaking. We need the money. We're not going to survive the pandemic without the money. Me and my kids can't survive it.

This is ridiculous. You know, we send -- the ABA sends lawyer over to Eastern Europe to teach them about the American legal system. These poor folks in Indonesia expect integrity. It's an embarrassment to the whole legal community

that people in Indonesia are being ripped off by someone who is acting like a two-bit crook. And that's how they're acting. That's how Mr. Girardi acted. I'm not going to restrain myself on this. That's exactly how he acted.

This is an embarrassment, to let people who are unsophisticated -- and that actually doesn't give them credit. They're very sophisticated. As soon as they didn't get their checks, they're saying, "Where are they?" And as soon as the check came with half, they said, "What is going on?" I give credit to the plaintiffs. They were all over Mr. Griffin and Mr. Lira, I believe, but wherever the e-mails went to. I would have to go back at some of this. But they were all over people about where the money is.

They were respectful, "Sorry to bother you but where's my money," as if it's a favor to get their money.

So that's what I've concluded from two days of hearings. And I don't think -- I'm going to want to hear from Mr. Edelson and Mr. Scharg. Not today. I've had enough. And they're both local. I won't require the parties, they're from California, to come back in, unless they want to. I'll allow you to do questioning by some type of video hookup. I'm going to want Mr. Edelson and Mr. Scharg in my courtroom. They're down the block. And all of you are free, of course, to come to the courtroom, but I won't require you and your clients to come back for that. You can participate by asking questions

by video. We all have the same set of exhibits. So I don't think there will be any problem at all with all of us working off the same page.

So I'm going to have you contact my courtroom deputy maybe as you leave; if not, by e-mail in the next day or two. I don't want anybody to miss planes to arrange for this. I would like to do it before Christmas, get this over with while my mind is still fresh at least to complete the factual record on this.

I don't need to hear from Mr. Clinton at this point. If I do at some point or you want to offer him, you're free to. But I repeat that this is a factual inquiry, and I would like to hear from the two other people who I think were involved to a lesser extent than the three witnesses I've heard, but they were still involved. So I think, in fairness, I should hear from them.

Any questions first by the Edelson firm?

MR. TIEVSKY: I should make one disclosure.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. TIEVSKY: Because of what you said and I want to make sure I correct it.

In July I was asked because I represent the firm in various litigation, Mr. Edelson asked me in July to look at it and give him my thoughts which I did in privileged form.

THE COURT: All right.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

```
MR. TIEVSKY: And so I looked at it then and I did
not get brought back into it again until December when we
       So I did not consider myself a potential witness.
think all the communications I had were privileged, but I
wanted to make sure that I identified that for the Court --
         THE COURT: All right.
         MR. TIEVSKY: -- immediately just so --
         THE COURT: Thanks for that disclosure.
                                                 It doesn't
change my -- I don't need you as a witness.
         MR. TIEVSKY:
                      Thank you.
         THE COURT: Anything you would say would be
repetitive of what the other witnesses who have yet to speak
would say. And I'm not delving into privileged communications
at this point.
         MR. TIEVSKY:
                      Thank you.
         THE COURT: Nor could I possibly, but I'm certainly
     So thank you for the disclosure, but that doesn't change
not.
who I think I need to hear from.
         Anything else from the Edelson firm?
         MR. WADE-SCOTT: No, Your Honor.
         THE COURT: Anything else from Mr. Lira?
         MS. MATTHAI:
                      No, Your Honor.
         THE COURT: Mr. Griffin?
         MR. SABA: The only thing I wanted to mention,
Your Honor, is I was looking for those U.S. Supreme Court and
```

Seventh Circuit cites --1 2 THE COURT: Yes. 3 MR. SABA: -- to aiding and abetting. If you 4 wouldn't mind, I would just like to tell them to you real 5 quick. 6 THE COURT: Sure. These are not in your briefs that 7 you filed? I had a lot of cases you cited from the 8 Seventh Circuit and the Supreme Court in your briefs. 9 MR. SABA: They may be. 10 MS. MATTHAI: I think so. 11 MR. SABA: Okay. How about I tell them to you? Ιt 12 will take me two seconds. 13 THE COURT: Go ahead. 14 MR. SABA: The U.S. Supreme Court case is Rosemond v. 15 United States. It's 572 U.S. 65 at the jump cite 71. 16 a 2014 case. And the Seventh Circuit case is *U.S. v. Irwin*, and 17 18 that's 149 F.3d 565, the jump cite of 571, and that's 1998. 19 And it's -- I -- I wanted to clarify what I said 20 earlier. I do believe that the standard is that there needs 21 to be a desire or an intent by Mr. Lira or Mr. Griffin to make 22 Mr. Girardi's violation of the court order succeed. 23 THE COURT: Okay. 24 I just don't need -- like I said, I don't MR. SABA: 25 think there was ever a desire or intent by Mr. Griffin or

Mr. Lira to have Mr. Girardi succeed in violating a court order.

THE COURT: What if that was the practical effect of their actions?

MR. SABA: Well, but that's -- well, maybe, maybe not, but I think the law says they have to have the desire or intent to want him to succeed in violating the court order.

And I think that the evidence is undisputed that that's not what their desire and intent was. It was exactly the opposite.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'll hear oral argument.

This is important for everyone's professional career. I'm not minimizing the effect this could have, my findings on the ability of people to practice law. So I'm not making light of any of this.

So I'll give you an opportunity to make argument at some point in the future before I make a decision. I won't make it -- I'm giving you my impressions now having heard the facts, but I'm not making any conclusions about the -- ultimately about the conduct of the Edelson firm or the two attorneys that are subject of their motion. Okay? That should be clear. I'll give you an opportunity to make argument and for me to re-read these cases that I've read already and read the ones you've pointed out unless I've read them already.

1	Okay. With that then, I would ask we'll recess.
2	I'll take my copy of these exhibits with me. And I would ask
3	the parties to talk to my courtroom deputy either now or, you
4	know, in the next couple of days to arrange for the
5	continuation of this hearing.
6	Thank you all.
7	MR. SABA: Very well.
8	MS. MATTHAI: Thank you, Your Honor.
9	(Which were all the proceedings heard.)
10	
11	CERTIFICATE
12	I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from
13	the record of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.
14	/s/Kelly M. Fitzgerald December 12, 2021
14 15	
	/s/Kelly M. Fitzgerald Kelly M. Fitzgerald Official Court Reporter December 12, 2021 Date
15	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17 18	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17 18 19	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17 18 19 20	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Kelly M. Fitzgerald Date